

2017/18 to 2019/20 Capital Adjustments Budget - January 2018

Details of 2017/18 increases/decreases with motivations

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)	2017/2018 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost
City Manager							
<i>Management: City Manager</i>							
Computer and IT Equipment							144 720
CPX/0009919	EFF	1 EFF	72 360	72 360	0		
Furniture and Equipment: Additional							372 360
CPX/0005136	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
OCM Contingency Provision insurance							120 000
CPX/0000022	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	20 000	-30 000	Reduced allocation required going forward due to the fact that no insurance claims have been submitted to date.	
Total for Management: City Manager			222 360	192 360	-30 000		
Total for City Manager			222 360	192 360	-30 000		
Directorate of the Mayor							
<i>Management: Directorate of the Mayor</i>							
DOM Contingency Provision insurance							139 711
CPX/0009660	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	39 711	-10 289	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
Furniture & Equipment							577 772
CPX/0010556	EFF	1 EFF	0	334 386	334 386	Funds required to acquire IT equipment for the positions that were identified during the organisational structure change, which were not budgeted for.	
IT Equipment Replacement							19 000
CPX/0013052	EFF	1 EFF	0	19 000	19 000	Administrative adjustment: Item transferred to department Management: Directorate of the Mayor.	
Total for Management: Directorate of the Mayor			50 000	393 097	343 097		
Probity							
Computer & IT Equipment: Replacement							78 556
CPX/0010382	CRR	3 CRR: General	78 556	78 556	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Computer & IT: Replacement							400 000
CPX/0010344	CRR	3 CRR: General	400 000	400 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Additional							280 000
CPX/0010595	CRR	3 CRR: General	280 000	280 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Additional							278 556
CPX/0010596	CRR	3 CRR: General	278 556	278 556	0		
Computer Equipment: Replacement							160 000
CPX/0000026	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Computer hardware: Replacement							359 332
CPX/0003045	EFF	1 EFF	116 444	116 444	0		
Computers: Additional							80 000
CPX/0000070	EFF	1 EFF	30 000	30 000	0		
Computers: Additional							142 000
CPX/0010342	CRR	3 CRR: General	142 000	142 000	0		
Computers: Replacement							100 000
CPX/0000106	EFF	1 EFF	30 000	30 000	0		
Computers: Replacement							360 000
CPX/0003097	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	260 000	210 000	Additional funds required laptops, which became obsolete.	
Equipment: Replacement							96 000
CPX/0000080	EFF	1 EFF	26 000	26 000	0		
Equipment: Replacement							160 000
CPX/0003099	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	60 000	10 000	Additional funds required to replace a printer as the existing one became obsolete.	
Furniture & Equipment							0
CPX/0005356	EFF	1 EFF	103 386	0	-103 386	Administrative adjustment: Item transferred to department Management: Directorate of the Mayor.	
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							70 000
CPX/0010597	CRR	3 CRR: General	70 000	70 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							250 000
CPX/0010598	CRR	3 CRR: General	250 000	250 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							35 000
CPX/0003049	EFF	1 EFF	15 000	15 000	0		
Furniture: Additional							70 000
CPX/0000071	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Furniture: Additional							182 400
CPX/0002988	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	82 400	32 400	Additional funding required to replace obsolete chairs for boardroom and offices.	
Furniture: Additional							71 424
CPX/0010250	CRR	3 CRR: General	71 424	71 424	0		
Furniture: Replacement							102 000
CPX/0000081	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Office Equipment: Additional							80 000
CPX/0000104	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Total for Probity			2 181 366	2 330 380	149 014		
Organisational Performance Management							
Data Science Infrastructure							500 000
CPX/0012171	EFF	1 EFF	0	500 000	500 000	To support the Mayoral Dashboard and the large data sets that will be processed and analysed, a Data Science infrastructure is required. The Data Science infrastructure will require software and potentially hardware that is able to deal with the high performance computing required when working with large datasets and algorithms.	
Integration and Enhancement							22 000 000
CPX.0009707-F1	EFF	1 EFF	12 505 849	12 505 849	0		
IT Equipment							400 000
CPX/0007784	EFF	1 EFF	0	400 000	400 000	Additional funds required for a High end Mac to replace existing Mac that is giving problems and a replacement of a laptop that reached the end of its lifespan.	
Replacement IT Equipment							1 808
CPX/0012199	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	1 808	1 808	Virement Approved: Insurance claim number 711620, Journal number 20000578, R1 807.02 has been credited to profit centre P11080102 for the replacement of a computer.	
Replacement of Computers							400 000
CPX/0000057	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
Replacement of Equipment							60 000
CPX/0000058	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Replacement of Furniture							70 000
CPX/0000059	EFF	1 EFF	30 000	30 000	0		
Total for Organisational Performance Management			12 695 849	13 597 657	901 808		
Organisational Effectiveness							
Computer & Equipment: Additional							324 000
CPX/0010270	CRR	3 CRR: General	324 000	324 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Replacement							60 000
CPX/0000917	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment Additional							176 000
CPX/0010268	CRR	3 CRR: General	176 000	176 000	0		
Furniture Equipment: Additional							66 000
CPX/0010398	CRR	3 CRR: General	66 000	66 000	0		
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							60 000
CPX/0000918	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							114 000
CPX/0010396	CRR	3 CRR: General	114 000	114 000	0		
Total for Organisational Effectiveness			720 000	720 000	0		
Communications							
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							1 430 000
CPX/0005361	EFF	1 EFF	280 000	470 000	190 000	Additional funds required for specialised photographic equipment for new photographer that will be appointed in the 2017/18 financial year.	
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							268 000
CPX/0008102	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	268 000	68 000	Additional funds required for a High end Mac to replace existing Mac that is giving problems and a replacement of a laptop that reached the end of its lifespan.	
Total for Communications			480 000	738 000	258 000		
Organisational Policy & Planning							
Furniture & Equipment							306 200
CPX/0009584	EFF	1 EFF	61 600	239 000	177 400	Additional funds required to acquire furniture and equipment for the positions that were identified during the organisational structure change, which were not budgeted for.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							0
CPX/0009627	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	-50 000	Administrative adjustment: Item transferred to department Management: Directorate of the Mayor.	
Project and Portfolio Management							58 000 000
C14.00048-F1	EFF	1 EFF	694 349	694 349	0		
Total for Organisational Policy & Planning			805 949	933 349	127 400		
Enterprise & Investment							
Furniture & Equipment							740 000
CPX/0000261	EFF	1 EFF	120 000	120 000	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							10 289
CPX/0011009	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	10 289	10 289	Virement approved: Insurance claim number 7114563. Journal number 200002696. A total of R10 288.89 has been credited to profit centre P19060006 for the replacement of a laptop.	
Total for Enterprise & Investment			120 000	130 289	10 289		
Executive Coordination							
Furniture and office Equip: Additional							235 458
CPX/0001684	EFF	1 EFF	78 486	78 486	0		
Total for Executive Coordination			78 486	78 486	0		
Total for Directorate of the Mayor			17 131 650	18 921 258	1 789 608		
Corporate Services							
Management: Corporate Services							
Corp contingency provision - Insurance							6 975 128
CPX/0000870	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	866 076	4 975 128	4 109 052	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
IT Equipment: Replacement							289 373
CPX/0000871	EFF	1 EFF	96 500	96 373	-127	Project completed; minor savings realised. Savings to be utilised to fund other priorities.	
Total for Management: Corporate Services			962 576	5 071 501	4 108 925		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Support Services: CS							
CAS Contingency Insurance Provision							300 000
CPX/0001239	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	150 000	0	-150 000	Administrative amalgamation of the similar insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
Computers: Additional							164 420
CPX/0000047	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	54 420	-580	Project completed; minor savings realised. Savings to be utilised to fund other priorities	
Furniture: Additional							150 351
CPX/0003903	EFF	1 EFF	53 000	44 351	-8 649	Project completed; minor savings realised. Savings to be utilised to fund other priorities.	
Total for Support Services: CS			258 000	98 771	-159 229		
Legal Services							
Furniture and Equipment: Replacement							330 000
CPX/0000039	EFF	1 EFF	110 000	110 000	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							165 000
CPX/0000040	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	55 000	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							450 000
CPX/0000041	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional							60 000
CPX/0000092	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Total for Legal Services			335 000	335 000	0		
Finance: CS							
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							176 135
CPX/0000902	EFF	1 EFF	66 135	66 135	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							88 730
CPX/0010943	EFF	1 EFF	3 865	73 556	69 691	Additional funds required to replacement IT Equipment which became obsolete and not compatible to Windows 10 operating system.	
CPX/0010943	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	15 174	15 174	0		
Total for Finance: CS			85 174	154 865	69 691		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Human Resources							
e-HR							23 192 385
C10.12114-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	0		
Furniture and Equipment							90 000
CPX/0000376	EFF	1 EFF	45 000	0	-45 000	Administrative amalgamation of the similar projects within the Human Resources department. Projects need to be combined and therefore CPX.0002056-F1 (R45 000), Furniture and Equipment Replacement 2018 be reduced and transferred to CPX.0002082-F1, Furniture and Equipment Replacement 2018.	
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							1 865 000
CPX/0000933	EFF	1 EFF	240 000	285 000	45 000	Administrative amalgamation of the similar projects within the Human Resources department. Projects need to be combined and therefore CPX.0002056-F1 (R45 000), Furniture and Equipment Replacement 2018 be reduced and transferred to CPX.0002082-F1 (R45 000), Furniture and Equipment Replacement 2018.	
CPX/0000933	CRR	3 CRR: General	800 000	800 000	0		
Infrastructure Skills Development							2 103 135
CPX/0008170	CGD	4 NT Infr Skill Dev	1 000 000	1 103 135	103 135	Approved roll-over of 2016/17 unspent conditional grants. Funds required for procurement of Infrastructure skills development equipment for graduates.	
IT Equipment							2 303 744
CPX/0000888	EFF	1 EFF	625 000	753 744	128 744	Administrative amalgamation of the similar projects within the Human Resources department. Projects need to be combined and therefore CPX.0002060-F1 (R53 744) and CPX.0002063-F1 (R75 000), IT Equipment - Replacement 2018 Replacement 2018 be reduced and transferred to CPX. 0002068-F1, IT Equipment: Replacement 2018.	
CPX/0000888	CRR	3 CRR: General	200 000	200 000	0		
IT Equipment CHIETA							600 000
CPX/0009120	CGD	4 Private - CHIETA	0	600 000	600 000	Funding received from the private sector for the procurement of furniture and IT equipment required for Adult Education and Training as well as for Learnership programme.	
IT Equipment: Replacement							120 221
CPX/0000897	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	1 256	-53 744	Administrative amalgamation of the similar projects within the Human Resources department. Projects need to be combined and therefore CPX.0002060-F1 (R53 744), IT Equipment - Replacement 2018 Replacement 2018 be reduced and transferred to CPX. 0002068-F1, IT Equipment: Replacement 2018.	
CPX/0000897	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	8 965	8 965	0		
Replacement of Equipment							150 000
CPX/0000898	EFF	1 EFF	75 000	0	-75 000	Administrative amalgamation of the similar projects within the Human Resources department. Projects need to be combined and therefore CPX.0002063-F1 (R75 000), Replacement of equipment 2018 Replacement 2018 be reduced and transferred to CPX. 0002068-F1, IT Equipment: Replacement 2018.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Total for Human Resources			4 848 965	5 552 100	703 135		
Information Systems & Technology							
Business Continuity							7 500 000
CPX/0000927	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
CCTV City Network							10 950 000
CPX/0009566	EFF	1 EFF	7 500 000	500 000	-7 000 000	Due to delays in professional services and core and access fibre bill tenders there is limited contractor capacity to complete this project in the current financial year. The branch is in the process of upgrading the CCTV camera connections via external service provider in order to provide a temporary improved solution to the customer. Therefore, the delay in capital roll out for this project will not affect the service required by the customer. In the draft budget this adjustment will be reversed so that the project can be completed as per the original budget during the 2018/19 financial year.	
City Connect CCID							13 000 000
CPX/0009796	EFF	1 EFF	11 457 280	11 050 000	-407 280	Savings has realised for this particular project during the current financial year. The branch plans to re-allocate these savings to other projects where funds are critically required.	
Computers & Equipment: Replacement							750 000
CPX/0000929	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
Corporate Reporting System							22 824 072
C11.16624-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure							2 504 656 233
CPX/0000931	EFF	1 EFF	249 910 776	212 792 768	-37 118 008	Amendments to the Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure Programme are as follows:1) Core, aggregation and local agreegation - Due to delays in professional services and core and access fibre bill tenders there is limited contractor capacity to complete this project in the current financial year. 2) High-site upgrades and new infrastructure - Due to the fact that the tender has not been awarded as yet, the prioritisation of spending on the different item levels has changed. This will result in the future years of the programme to be adjusted in line with this change.	
CPX/0000931	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	43 511 888	43 511 888	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Data Storage - Security & Accessibility							21 000 000
CPX/0000942	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX/0000942	CRR	3 CRR: General	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
Digital Inclusion Project							103 449 741
CPX/0003126	EFF	1 EFF	425 051	202 132	-222 919	Savings has realised for this particular project during the current financial year. The branch plans to re-allocate these savings to other projects where funds are critically required.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution							45 000 000
CPX/0000907	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	15 000 000	0		
ERP Annual Capacity Growth							9 000 000
CPX/0000908	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth							9 048 672
CPX/0000909	EFF	1 EFF	3 048 672	3 048 672	0		
ERP Business Systems							36 000 000
CPX/0000910	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	7 000 000	-5 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000910	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
ERP Hardware Replacement							6 000 000
CPX/0000881	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Extension of Smart City Strategy							15 030 183
CPX/0000912	EFF	1 EFF	1 530 183	1 530 183	0		
CPX/0000912	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
Furniture & Fittings: Replacement							300 000
CPX/0000914	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
Microsoft Infrastructure Services							18 000 000
CPX/0000915	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
Microsoft Systems							51 389 855
CPX/0000310	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Network Upgrade Underserved Areas							14 957 469
CPX/0000311	EFF	1 EFF	5 052 516	4 957 469	-95 047	Savings has realised for this particular project during the current financial year. The branch plans to reallocate these savings to other projects where funds are critically required.	
Radio Infrastructure							3 060 335
CPX/0009757	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 000 000	3 060 335	60 335	Critical radio trunking infrastructure upgrades quotes came in more than initially anticipated. The additional funds will be transferred from savings on other projects within the Telecommunications branch.	
Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure							9 000 000
CPX/0000362	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure							5 771 031
CPX/0000364	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX/0000364	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 271 031	1 271 031	The branch has decided to fast track the replacement of indoor access points within various City buildings due to the fact that these access points are out dated and don't support multiple SSID's. The additional costs will be realised from savings on other projects within the Telecommunications branch. Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Total for Information Systems & Technology			348 774 478	348 774 478	0		
Information & Knowledge Management							
Aerial Photography							4 000 000
CPX/0000372	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
Furniture and Equipment							757 742
CPX/0008103	EFF	1 EFF	319 742	127 742	-192 000	Reprioritisation of project due to the fact that anticipated purchase of equipment will not materialise in this financial year, but only in 2018/19 financial year. Funds to be transferred to CPX.0007027-F1 for the purchase of IT equipment and software.	
GIS & IT Equipment							688 000
CPX/0000374	EFF	1 EFF	344 000	344 000	0		
IT Equipment							267 000
CPX/0006631	EFF	1 EFF	25 000	217 000	192 000	Additional funds required for IT equipment and new software licences for which provision wasn't made. Savings realised on CPX.0007025-F1 will cover the anticipated expenditure.	
Office Furniture							103 200
CPX/0000375	EFF	1 EFF	34 400	34 400	0		
Total for Information & Knowledge Management			1 923 142	1 923 142	0		
Executive & Council Support							
Computers: Additional							270 000
CPX/0000030	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		
Computers: Replacement							477 992
CPX/0000034	EFF	1 EFF	135 000	93 600	-41 400	Virement approved: The department has reviewed CPX.0003660-F1 and projected, based on the current expenditure pattern that the budget for the current financial year can be reduced and reprioritised to CPX.0009622-F1 - Furniture and Equipment Replacement FY2018.	
CPX/0000034	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	89 520	114 392	24 872	Virement to be approved: Total of R24 872 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200003867; Claim number 7117550; R12 436 credited to Profit Centre P11030001. 2. Journal number 200005151; Claim number 7119026; R12 436 credited to Profit Centre P11030001.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Equipment: Replacement							279 000
CPX/0000035	EFF	1 EFF	94 500	90 000	-4 500	The department has reviewed this item and projected, based on the current expenditure pattern that the budget for the current financial year can be reduced and reprioritised to CPX.0009622-F1 - Furniture and Equipment Replacement FY2018.	
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							850 550
CPX/0000036	EFF	1 EFF	182 250	246 550	64 300	Virement approved: The department has reviewed CPX.0003660-F1 and projected, based on the current expenditure pattern that the budget for the current financial year can be reduced and reprioritised to CPX.0009622-F1 - Furniture and Equipment Replacement FY2018. Subsequent Virement approved: Additional funding is required for the installation of shelving at Plumstead Registry to cover shortfall as the quotation came in higher than anticipated.	
Furniture: Additional							189 000
CPX/0000031	EFF	1 EFF	63 000	63 000	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							262 534
CPX/0000813	EFF	1 EFF	85 000	72 269	-12 731	Virement approved: The department has reviewed this item and projected, based on the current expenditure pattern that the budget for the current financial year can be reduced and reprioritised to CPX.0009622-F1 - Furniture and Equipment Replacement FY2018.	
CPX/0000813	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	20 265	20 265	0		
Office Equipment: Additional							138 731
CPX/0000053	EFF	1 EFF	40 500	57 731	17 231	Virement approved: Additional funding is required to cover shortfall as the quotation for the purchasing of asset verification scanners came in higher than anticipated.	
Printing Equipment							400 000
CPX/0000814	EFF	1 EFF	22 900	0	-22 900	Virement approved: The replacement of printer equipment has been reprioritised due to the outstanding printer tender; funds to be transfer to other priority projects within the department. R22 900.00 to be transferred to CPX.0009622-F1 - Furniture and Equipment Replacement FY2018.	
Total for Executive & Council Support			822 935	847 807	24 872		
Total for Corporate Services			358 010 270	362 757 664	4 747 394		
Area-Based Service Delivery							
Management: Area Based Management							
ABM Contingency Provision - Insurance							420 000
CPX/0009753	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	20 000	-180 000	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
Total for Management: Area Based Management			200 000	20 000	-180 000		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Support Services: ABSD							
Computer Equipment: Replacement							59 635
CPX/0000844	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	19 635	-365	Minor savings realised. Funds transferred IT equipment in order to accommodate critical needs in the directorate.	
Computer, Office Equipment: Replacement							300 000
CPX/0010516	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment							660 000
CPX/0009949	CRR	3 CRR: General	300 000	300 000	0		
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional							5 689 216
CPX/0003051	EFF	1 EFF	1 229 617	1 229 982	365	Additional funds required in order to accommodate critical IT equipment needs in the directorate.	
CPX/0003051	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Further Upgrade: Informal Trading							30 000
CPX.0009989-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2							97 150
CPX.0006938-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 150	7 150	0		
IT Equipment							4 400 000
CPX/0010375	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX/0010375	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 400 000	1 400 000	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							1 080 000
CPX/0010086	EFF	1 EFF	130 000	130 000	0		
CPX/0010086	CRR	3 CRR: General	300 000	300 000	0		
Look Out Hill							1 000 000
CPX.0005299-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	500 000	500 000	0		
Upgrade (Ph3):Informal Trading Area							50 000
CPX.0009900-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Informal Markets & Facilities							11 330 000
CPX/0009764	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
Upgrade Security							6 000 000
CPX/0010366	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Ward Committee Project							750 000
CPX/0000075	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
Total for Support Services: ABSD			13 816 767	13 816 767	0		
Area North							
Subcouncil 1 office - Office Equipment							7 107
CPX.0012943-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	7 107	7 107	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Ward Allocations - Area North							0
CPX/0010213	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	6 795 955	0	-6 795 955	Ward Allocation funds forthcoming from previous years' balances and 2017/18 additional funds allocated to new and approved projects supported by the subcouncils.	
Total for Area North			6 795 955	7 107	-6 788 848		
Area East							
Purchasing of Loudhailers - Ward 99							13 000
CPX.0010051-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	13 000	13 000	0		
Renovations							0
CPX/0010370	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Administrative adjustment: Funds transferred to Area South.	
Ward Allocations - Area East							0
CPX/0010214	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	5 819 844	0	-5 819 844	Ward Allocation funds forthcoming from previous years' balances and 2017/18 additional funds allocated to new and approved projects supported by the subcouncils.	
Upgrade Outdoor Area - Subcouncil office							100 000
CPX.0012288-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Total for Area East			6 832 844	113 000	-6 719 844		
Area Central							
Furniture and Equipment							450 000
CPX/0005211	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	150 000	150 000	0		
PA System - Ward 42							20 000
CPX.0010852-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
PA System - Ward 39							20 000
CPX.0010853-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Ward Allocations - Area Central							0
CPX/0010874	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 613 056	0	-4 613 056	Ward Allocation funds forthcoming from previous years' balances and 2017/18 additional funds allocated to new and approved projects supported by the subcouncils.	
Sound Equipment - Ward 40							30 000
CPX.0012287-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
PA Loud Hailer Megaphone - Ward 42							15 000
CPX.0012736-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	15 000	15 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Office Furniture - Subcouncil 14							4 776
CPX.0012737-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	4 776	4 776	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
PA Loud Hailer Megaphone - Ward 41							10 000
CPX.0012738-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	10 000	10 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
PA Loud Hailer Megaphone - Ward 38							50 000
CPX.0012739-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Portable PA System - SC5							5 000
CPX.0012742-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	4 956	4 956	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Total for Area Central			4 803 056	304 732	-4 498 324		
Area South							
Renovation of Sub Council 18							1 700 000
CPX.0012957-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Administrative adjustment: Funds transferred from Area East.	
Ward Allocations - Area South							0
CPX/0010215	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 238 147	0	-4 238 147	Ward Allocation funds forthcoming from previous years' balances and 2017/18 additional funds allocated to new and approved projects supported by the subcouncils.	
Total for Area South			4 238 147	1 000 000	-3 238 147		
Customer Relations							
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							630 120
CPX/0000919	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		
CPX/0000919	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	300 000	300 000	Additional staff (40 call centre agents) allocated to ABSD Customer Relations in the current financial year to deal with the increase in the volumes of calls to the City as a result of the water crisis. The funds required for additional furniture and equipment for the staff to be appointed which includes disabled staff.	
CPX/0000919	CRR	3 CRR: General	60 120	60 120	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
IT Equipment							2 460 980
CPX/0000920	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX/0000920	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	920 000	920 000	Additional staff (40 call centre agents) allocated to ABSD Customer Relations in the current financial year to deal with the increase in the volumes of calls to the City as a result of the water crisis. The funds required for additional IT equipment for the staff to be appointed which includes disabled staff.	
CPX/0000920	CRR	3 CRR: General	340 980	340 980	0		
Total for Customer Relations			891 100	2 111 100	1 220 000		
Public Participation							
IT equipment							56 000
CPX/0010109	CRR	3 CRR: General	56 000	56 000	0		
Total for Public Participation			56 000	56 000	0		
MURP Technical Support							
IT & Computer Equipment							310 571
CPX/0009348	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX/0009348	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	10 571	10 571	Virement approved: Stolen laptop to be replaced. Profit centre no. P11090003 credited with an amount of R10 570.53 excluding vat in full and final settlement of claim made. Journal no. 200003746. Claim no. 7117864.	
NDPG Capex programmes							88 093 000
CPX/0010569	CGD	4 NT NDPG	2 109 000	0	-2 109 000	NDPG funding transferred to the upgrade of the Vuyiseka multi-purpose centre to provide accommodation for a variety of Departments such as Sub Council 14 and Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme offices.	
Upgrading Vuyiseka Multi-Purpose Centre							2 109 000
CPX.0012977-F1	CGD	4 NT NDPG	0	2 109 000	2 109 000	Allocation of NDPG funding from a bulk provision to Upgrade the Vuyiseka multi-purpose centre project to provide accommodation for a variety of Departments such as Sub Council 14 and Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme offices.	
Total for MURP Technical Support			2 209 000	2 219 571	10 571		
Total for Area-Based Service Delivery			39 842 869	19 648 277	-20 194 592		
Assets & Facilities Management							
Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt							
AFM Contingency Provision - Insurance							500 000
CPX/0009716	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	980 962	500 000	-480 962	Reduction of insurance contingency provision.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Total for Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt			980 962	500 000	-480 962		
Facilities Management							
Equipment: Replacement							1 027 011
CPX/0010600	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 027 011	1 027 011	0		
Establishment of Municipal Courts							32 900 000
CPX/0008664	EFF	1 EFF	14 624 296	11 714 393	-2 909 903	Bluedowns - New Court on Council Land: Portion of the project has been re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year due to the outstanding approval from the Heritage Council.	
Facilities Management Infrastructure							108 500 000
CPX/0000923	EFF	1 EFF	25 993 903	25 912 424	-81 479	Final orders have been placed for building infrastructure upgrades and the balance of the funding to be transferred to C10.12501 FM Infrastructure.	
CPX/0000923	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 081 479	1 081 479	Funds required to upgrade the security at Council chambers. Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
FM BM Equipment							750 000
CPX/0000922	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
FM Structural Rehabilitation							441 226 794
CPX/0000924	CRR	3 CRR: Facility Man	39 392 213	13 484 355	-25 907 858	Due to the delay in finalising the architectural drawings on the Podium Hall upgrade, the project has been re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. Currently only professional fees have been committed. CHQ Ablution Facilities Upgrade: The project currently requires only R229 674 for implementation during the current financial year and R12 million to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year for continuation of the project. R640 950 to be re-phased to C11.12501-F1 - FM Structural Rehabilitation. CHQ New entrance: No further construction works anticipated for the remainder of the 2017/18 financial year therefore balance of R3 540 617 to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Furniture & Equipment							1 143 495
CPX/0000904	EFF	1 EFF	381 165	381 165	0		
IT Equipment							1 613 244
CPX/0000905	EFF	1 EFF	537 748	537 748	0		
Total for Facilities Management			82 206 336	54 388 575	-27 817 761		
Fleet Management							
Fleet Facilities Upgrade & Renovations							20 000 000
CPX/0010652	EFF	1 EFF	32 050 000	15 000 000	-17 050 000	This project is to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year in order to reprioritise funding for the replacement of ageing fleet.	
CPX/0010652	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Fleet Management Information System							20 000 000
CPX.0010654-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	2 500 000	-7 500 000	The Project Initiation Document was approved later than anticipated. Funding to be reprioritised for the replacement of ageing fleet in order to mitigate risks associated with aging fleet.	
FS Replacement Plant							88 200 000
CPX/0000926	EFF	1 EFF	24 300 000	24 300 000	0		
CPX/0000926	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	21 300 000	21 300 000	Aged Fleet items have reached their economic life and requires critically replacement due to their unreliability, failure & safety. In order to mitigate the risks associated with ageing fleet, R21 300 000 needs to be re-phased from CPX.0005210-F1 - FS Fleet Replacement FY2020 in the 2019/20 financial year to the current financial year.	
FS Replacement Vehicles							189 626 480
CPX/0000903	EFF	1 EFF	1 950 000	4 950 000	3 000 000	Aged Fleet items have reached their economic life and requires critically replacement due to their unreliability, failure & safety. In order to mitigate the risks associated with ageing fleet, additional funding is required to procure new vehicles. R3 000 000 will be transferred from CPX.0010654-F1 - Fleet Management Information Systems Project.	
CPX/0000903	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	61 700 000	61 700 000	Aged Fleet items have reached their economic life and requires critically replacement due to their unreliability, failure & safety. In order to mitigate the risks associated with ageing fleet, R16 550 000 needs to be reprioritised within 2017/18 as follows in order to procure new vehicles: R12 050 000 from CPX.0010653-F1 - Upgrade of the workshops and R4 500 000 from CPX.0010654-F1 - Fleet Management Information System. In addition, R32 950 000 will need to be re-phased from the 2018/19 financial year to 2017/18 financial year as well as R12 200 000 from the 2019/20 financial year to the 2017/18 financial year.	
CPX/0000903	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	3 239 042	3 739 042	500 000	Additional funding is required to procure new vehicles in order to mitigate risks associated with ageing fleet.	
CPX/0000903	CRR	3 Assets Sale	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX/0000903	CRR	3 CRR: General	4 000 000	8 000 000	4 000 000	Fleet Management provided funding to Safety and Security within the 2016/17 financial year and the funding has now been returned for procurement of vehicles under this project.	
Furniture & Equipment							571 746
CPX/0010554	EFF	1 EFF	190 582	190 582	0		
CPX/0010554	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	500 000	0	-500 000	Funding to be reprioritised to CPX.0003004-F4: FS Fleet Replacement FY 2018 in order to mitigate the risks associated with ageing fleet.	
IT Equipment							806 622
CPX/0010555	EFF	1 EFF	268 874	268 874	0		
Plant & Equipment							2 100 000
CPX/0000906	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Purchase specialised/heavy vehicles							40 000 000
CPX/0010656	EFF	1 EFF	40 000 000	40 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Total for Fleet Management			119 548 498	189 998 498	70 450 000		
Property Management							
Basement Parking & Access							120 912 000
CPX.0004113-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 217 813	1 217 813	-5 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX.0004113-F4	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Computer equipment							459 571
CPX/0000848	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	140 533	-109 467	All priorities for computer equipment have been finalised. The balance of the funds are to be reprioritised to CPX.0004561-F1 - Granary Project and CPX.0004761-F1 - Electronic Workflow - Immovable property.	
CPX/0000848	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	19 038	19 038	0		
eBooking system - Strategic Assets							1 000 000
CPX.0009572-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Electronic Workflow - Immovable property							17 594 270
CPX.0004761-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 008 229	5 013 628	5 399	In order to enhance the capabilities of the Electronic Workflow system, it was recommended that the Geographic Information System be integrated into the program. Additional funding is required to perform this task. The shortfall is to be transferred from CPX.0002722-F1 - Computer Equipment 2017\18.	
CPX.0004761-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment							340 850
CPX/0000850	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	140 850	40 850	The registry office receives high volumes of legal documents, such as Title Deeds, Property Management lease and sale agreements, which resulted to a need for extra filing rails to maximise storage space as standard operation. Therefore an additional funding is required in order to provide for the filing rails.	
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							168 218
CPX/0007424	EFF	1 EFF	120 000	120 000	0		
Granary Project							60 130 458
CPX.0004561-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 800 054	7 530 054	730 000	The additional funds required are for additional unforeseen works on the Heritage part of the building, which was not originally envisaged as well as for Preliminary and General items for the period from November 2017 to March 2018 for site management and security of the facility until new lease is in place and the City takes possession of the building. A portion of the required funding is available to be transferred from CPX.0002722-F1 - Computer Equipment 2017\18.	
IT Equipment: Additional							150 000
CPX/0007089	EFF	1 EFF	75 000	75 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Land acquisition for municipal purposes							52 850 000
CPX/0005720	REVENUE	2 Revenue	52 850 000	0	-52 850 000	The sale agreement (clause 9.5) states that in the event that the fulfilment of the Conditions Precedent (rezoning) occurs after 31 December 2017, then the funds shall only be released to the Seller between the period from 1 July 2018 to 31 December 2018. Considering this response approval, if any, will only be finalised after 31 December 2017 which will negatively impact on implementing this project in the current financial year. Funds to be adjusted to 2018/19 financial year to make provision for land acquisition after approval had been sought.	
Upgrade of Athlone Stadium							54 748 000
C14.00035-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	7 001 085	1 001 085	The current water restrictions, water rationing and reduction in pressure in effect at the moment has caused that water is not reaching various floors and fire hydrants at the facility, which is resulting in non-compliance with the fire and health departments. Additional funding is required for the procurement of additional water tanks and pressure pumps has been recommended by the Fire Services Department to resolve this issue. Failure to do so will result in all events at the stadium being cancelled and this will have a negative impact on the City as major events have been scheduled and booked.	
Upgrade of Good Hope Centre							30 809 818
CPX.0002005-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 050 000	4 049 583	-417	It is anticipated that a saving of R417 will be realised. This saving is to be reprioritised to C14.00035-F1 - Upgrade of Athlone Stadium for the procurement of additional water tanks.	
Upgrade to Grand Parade							21 500 000
C15.00043-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	999 332	-668	It is anticipated that a saving of R668 will be realised. This saving is to be reprioritised to C14.00035-F1 - Upgrade of Athlone Stadium for the procurement of additional water tanks.	
Upgrading of City Hall							77 118 980
C13.00213-F1	EFF	1 EFF	11 310 134	10 310 134	-1 000 000	Funds have been reprioritised in order to implement water resilience measures at Athlone Stadium. Sufficient budget exist in the future years to complete the project. Subsequent fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
C13.00213-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	8 000 000	8 000 000	Quotation for the refurbishments of the City Hall came in higher than anticipated. The required funding to be brought forward to the 2017/18 financial year to implement scope of works as per quotation.	
C13.00213-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	4 700 000	4 700 000	0		
Old Yacht Club - Parking Upgrade							300 000
CPX.0010422-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	-300 000	Administrative adjustment: Project transferred to TDA: Asset Management & Maintenance.	
Total for Property Management			100 900 268	56 417 050	-44 483 218		
Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg							
Asset Management Programme							259 800 000
CPX/0007735	CRR	3 CRR: General	85 000 000	79 999 505	-5 000 495	Delay in the tender process has resulted in the phasing out of the project implementation to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Computer Equipment - Additional							1 000 000
CPX/0000776	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Computer Equipment - Replacement							500 000
CPX/0000777	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
Furniture & Fittings - Additional							600 000
CPX/0000778	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
Furniture & Fittings - Replacement							800 000
CPX/0000779	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Hardening Surfaces - Ravensmead							150 000
CPX.0012750-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Housing contingency - Insurance							1 497 682
CPX/0000794	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	497 682	497 682	0		
Records Management IT System							1 300 000
CPX.0013023-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 300 000	1 300 000	Project needs to be fast-tracked in order to comply with various legislative requirements to develop an electronic records management system. R1.3 million has been brought forward from the 2018/19 financial year. In addition, fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Land Acquisition - Buy back							300 000
CPX/0000731	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	150 000	150 000	0		
Major Upgrading - Rental Units							28 750 508
CPX/0000806	EFF	1 EFF	13 404 458	9 404 458	-4 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000806	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000806	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	6 346 050	6 346 050	0		
Major Upgrading of Depots							600 000
CPX/0000808	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
Major Upgrading of Offices							11 920 422
CPX/0000809	EFF	1 EFF	1 720 422	1 720 422	0		
Parow Park Housing Complex - Upgrade							100 000
CPX.0012748-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Plant & Equipment - Additional							100 000
CPX/0000824	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Plant & Equipment - Replacement							2 318
CPX/0010964	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	2 318	2 318	0		
Installation of Rental Stock Sub-Meters							22 400 000
CPX.0012338-F1	EFF	1 EFF	22 400 000	0	-22 400 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX.0012338-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	22 400 000	22 400 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Trunking Radios - Additional							100 000
CPX/0000797	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Langa Old Flats Hostel - Major Upgrades							117 346
CPX.0009901-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	117 346	117 346	0		
Upgrade Flats - Subcouncil 6							1 080 000
CPX.0009979-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 080 000	1 080 000	0		
Total for Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg			132 568 276	129 117 781	-3 450 495		
Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts							
IT Equipment Replacement							500 000
CPX.0010338-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	500 000	500 000	0		
Two Way Radios							400 000
CPX.0010339-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	400 000	400 000	0		
Total for Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts			900 000	900 000	0		
Total for Assets & Facilities Management			437 104 340	431 321 904	-5 782 436		
Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Serv							
Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste							
Computer equipment							210 000
CPX/0000442	EFF	1 EFF	70 000	70 000	0		
Furniture Fittings and Equipment							120 000
CPX/0000443	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
USS contingency provision - Insurance							90 000
CPX/0000445	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	30 000	30 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Total for Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste			140 000	140 000	0		
Solid Waste Management							
Dev of the Regional Landfill Site							271 500 000
CPX.0003137-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Awaiting the finalisation of the legal process, which might be completed at the end of 2017/18 financial year. Once completed the waste management licensing process will commence. This has resulted in the design phase being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Vissershok:LFG Infrastructure to Flaring							75 000 000
CPX.0007916-F1	EFF	1 EFF	14 640 000	1 000 000	-13 640 000	Delay as a result of a legal matter which has now been finalised has resulted in a delay in the finalisation of the detailed designs. This has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years.	
Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs							119 000 000
CPX.0007920-F1	EFF	1 EFF	20 750 000	500 000	-20 250 000	Awaited legal opinion is resulting in the delay of the contract which will result in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2020/21 financial year.	
Coastal Park:Design and develop							85 121 545
CPX.0007924-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 121 545	2 121 545	0		
Coastal Park: LFG Infr. - Beneficiation							68 700 000
CPX.0011067-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	2 100 000	2 100 000	Programme Shift approved: Project split from Coastal Park landfill gas infrastructure to flaring. It has been decided to create a separate project for the future second phase of the Landfill Gas project which is the Beneficiation process for possible Electricity Generation.	
Development of landfill infrastructure							150 017 000
CPX/0007912	EFF	1 EFF	54 166 425	43 159 425	-11 007 000	Coastal Park Fencing: Project completed and savings realised. Savings to be transferred to other priority project within the department. Vissershok North LFG Infrastructure to Flaring: Delay as a result of a legal matter which has now been finalised has resulted in a delay in the finalisation of the detailed designs, which has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Vissershok South Refurbishment of heritage building: Delays experienced due to the outstanding approval from the Heritage Council. This has resulted in the construction portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. Vissershok South leachate plant completion: Delay in the tender award process has resulted in a portion of the construction works of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. In addition the tender price came in lower than anticipated.	
CPX/0007912	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	7 000 000	5 000 000	-2 000 000	A portion of the project will be moved to an alternative funding source in order to make use of CRR funding in future years.	
Bellville Transfer Station							210 389 410
CPX.0001616-F1	EFF	1 EFF	260 000	260 000	0		
ARTS:Material Recovery Facility / MBT							150 000 000
CPX.0007847-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 822 174	600 000	-3 222 174	Site development plan has been completed. However, overall project will be delayed due to the need for a waste management license amendment. Procurement of professional service provider commenced. Appointment anticipated in April 2018. This has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2020/21 financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Coastal Park:Design and develop (MRF)							210 000 000
CPX.0007910-F1	EFF	1 EFF	27 127 000	4 000 000	-23 127 000	Delay in the award of the professional services has resulted in project completion date moving to 2020/21 financial year. This has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years.	
Development of Transfer Stations							242 484 969
CPX/0007846	EFF	1 EFF	29 236 703	12 378 269	-16 858 434	Helderberg Design and develop (drop-off): Delays in the initial site development plan has resulted in delays in the finalisation of the detailed designs, which has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial year. In additional the tender price came in lower than anticipated. Major Upgr. of Trans.Stations: Minor projects had to be re-prioritized to the 2018/19 financial year, where provision has been made to accommodate the requirements.	
CPX/0007846	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	1 950 000	0	-1 950 000	Project amount has been reduced as the EFF funds are sufficient to cover the project costs.	
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates							1 630 442
CPX/0000488	EFF	1 EFF	453 748	653 748	200 000	Additional furniture required for the establishment of a new training centre.	
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff							574 782
CPX/0000489	EFF	1 EFF	182 326	182 326	0		
Mechanical Equipment: Additional							750 000
CPX/0000490	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX/0000490	CRR	3 CRR: General	200 000	200 000	0		
New Drop-off Facilities							67 458 000
CPX/0008690	EFF	1 EFF	7 434 389	6 409 389	-1 025 000	Savings realised as a result of reduction in total project cost.	
CPX/0008690	CRR	3 CRR: General	12 300 000	3 400 000	-8 900 000	Delay in the finalisation of the land use management consent process has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased. Alternative funding will be used in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years to complete the project	
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement							240 480 559
CPX/0000411	EFF	1 EFF	480 559	480 559	0		
CPX/0000411	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	80 000 000	80 000 000	0		
Shipping Containers							3 654 238
CPX/0000504	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
SW Contingency provision: Insurance							8 374 798
CPX/0000456	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 000 000	374 798	-3 625 202	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Trunk Radios							1 218 579
CPX/0000494	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX/0000494	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	18 579	18 579	Virements approved: As a result of an Insurance claim. Total of R18 579.00 to be transferred. The details of the items paid out by insurance are: Insurance claim settled: 1. Journal number 200006295, Claim number 7111518, R9 604.25 credited to Profit Centre: P20030045 to replace Trunk Radio. 2. Journal number 200007190, Claim number 7111308, R8 973.93 credited to Profit Centre: P20030042 credited to replace Trunk Radio.	
Upgrading of drop-off facilities							168 993 034
CPX/0004648	EFF	1 EFF	34 772 740	2 707 739	-32 065 001	Beaconvale New Drop-off: Existing site abandoned. Seeking Council approval to deviate from floodplain and river corridor policy to relocate drop-off to adjacent lower risk land on the same erf, resulting in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial year. Drop-off Facilities Upgrading: Delay in the finalisation of the designs and tender the process, has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years.	
CPX/0004648	CRR	3 CRR: General	37 649 000	23 825 000	-13 824 000	Woodstock Drop-off Upgrade: The initial cost estimate for the completion of the site development plans and detailed designs was higher than the tender prices. Savings have been realised in this regard. Beaconvale New Drop-off: The CRR funded portion of this project to be placed back into the provision for future use.	
Parow depot Upgrade							54 109 000
CPX.0008732-F1	EFF	1 EFF	36 206 000	27 000 000	-9 206 000	Change in National Treasury procurement regulations resulted in the documentation having to be redone, which resulted in a 3 months delay. This resulted in a portion of the budget being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. In addition, the tender price came in R2 586 000 lower than anticipated.	
Upgrading Solid Waste facilities							351 078 809
CPX/0000458	EFF	1 EFF	91 653 812	54 882 000	-36 771 812	Maitland Specialised Equip Depot Upgrade and Hillstar Workshop Upgrade: Delay in the finalisation of the detailed design has resulted in the award of the construction tender to commence in January 2018. This has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. In addition, the tender price came in lower than anticipated. Schaapkraal Depot Upgrade and Kuils River Depot Upgrade: Delays in the finalisation of the detailed designs and tender documentation has resulted in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. Scottsdene Depot Upgrade: The cost for professional fees is lower than anticipated, as the construction portion of the project is estimated to be lower than initially estimated. Hanover Park and Muizenberg Depot: Implementation of upgrades will only take place in 2018/19 financial year as a result of the delay in the finalising of the detailed designs. Provision has been made in future years.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Waste Info & Infrastructure							7 675 202
CPX/0000459	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	5 000 000	1 000 000	Additional funds required for the installation of CCTV cameras and infrastructure to monitor weighbridge activities.	
CPX/0000459	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	175 202	175 202	Virements approved: As a result of an Insurance claim. Total of R175 202.00 to be transferred. The details of the items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal No: 200001786, Claim No: 7116934, R2 614.91 credited to Profit Centre: P20030018 to replace Voice Recorder. 2. Journal No: 200002608, Claim No: 7117361, R9 999.00 credited to Profit Centre: P20030017 to replace CPU. 3. Journal No: 200012218, Claim No: 7104971, R143 707.56 credited to Profit Centre: P20030204 to replace CPU and Monitors. 4. Journal No: 200003203, Claim No: 7117665, R9 440.00 credited to Profit Centre: P20030150 to replace Laptop. 5. Journal No: 200003103, Claim No: 7117667, R9 440.00 credited to Profit Centre: P20030051 to replace Laptop.	
Total for Solid Waste Management			473 356 421	277 878 579	-195 477 842		
Water & Sanitation							
Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen							233 986 177
CPX/0005991	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	91 149 954	91 149 954	0		
Acquisition & Registration & Servitude							444 000
CPX/0006476	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	244 000	144 000	Additional funds required to obtain a servitude for the construction of a Water Pipeline over Stellenbosch Farm 919 - Onderkloof.	
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1							771 500 000
CPX/0000479	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
Bellville WWTW							684 064 506
CPX/0000512	EFF	1 EFF	34 643 173	34 643 173	0		
CPX/0000512	CGD	4 NT USDG	37 006 822	38 934 583	1 927 761	Funds are required to increase the capacity of the plant as well as the quality of the effluent.	
Borchards Quarry WWTW							402 744 318
CPX/0000471	CGD	4 NT USDG	95 500 000	95 500 000	0		
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab							176 000 000
CPX/0006478	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	Additional funds are required for the upgrading of the existing Bulk sewers in the Milnerton / Joe Slovo catchment due to ageing infrastructure and potential collapses.	
Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)							43 216 745
CPX/0000522	CGD	4 NT USDG	12 500 000	30 715 000	18 215 000	Additional funds are required for bulk sewer services at Greenville Fisantekraal Phase 2 housing project.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Bulk Water (Housing Projects)							18 881 745
CPX/0000523	CGD	4 NT USDG	11 938 000	6 380 000	-5 558 000	The total budget provision between CPX.0005717-F1 (Bulk Sewer - Housing Projects) and CPX.0003986-F1 (Bulk Water - Housing Projects) have been aligned by increasing Bulk Sewer by R18 215 000 due to additional requirements and decreasing Bulk Water (Housing projects) by R5 558 00.	
Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme							2 706 596 994
CPX/0000524	CRR	3 CRR: Water	43 777 000	43 777 000	0		
CPX/0000524	CGD	4 NT USDG	16 400 000	4 400 000	-12 000 000	Budget has been prioritised in order to identify funds to be transferred towards water resilience projects. Provision has been made in outer years to proceed with the project.	
Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement							122 900 000
CPX/0000491	EFF	1 EFF	24 900 000	24 900 000	0		
Cape Flats Rehabilitation							292 000 000
CPX/0000532	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	1 000 000	-4 000 000	Project to be re-phased as per latest cash flow received from the Consultant. Construction to commence 2018/19 financial year.	
Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct							240 290 872
CPX/0000533	EFF	1 EFF	36 000 000	20 000 000	-16 000 000	Project has been re-phased as part of the water resilience programme.	
CCTV & Specialised Equipment							1 800 000
CPX/0009417	EFF	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	0		
Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer							300 000 000
CPX/0008116	EFF	1 EFF	9 000 000	9 552 000	552 000	Additional funds are required to address the increase in escalation cost of electrical equipment.	
Construction of new Head Office							295 031 392
CPX/0000535	EFF	1 EFF	129 662 507	129 662 507	0		
Contermanskloof Reservoir							214 377 091
CPX/0003850	EFF	1 EFF	73 460 000	73 460 000	0		
CPX/0003850	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 500 000	6 456 170	956 170	USDG roll-over application approved	
Development of Additional Infrastructure							74 490 000
CPX/0000500	EFF	1 EFF	17 500 000	21 390 000	3 890 000	Virement approved: Additional funds are required for various minor upgrading of Atlantis Borehole Pipework, Meters and Valve. The contractors are ahead of program due to good performance and by fast-tracking the project. Additional urgent replacement and refurbishment construction on the Bulk water network can now be brought forward to the current financial year. This will alleviate pressure on EFF funding in the 2018/19 financial year and allow funds to be transferred to other priority projects.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System							109 347 842
CPX/0000505	EFF	1 EFF	26 969 504	27 569 504	600 000	Additional funding are required to commence with the construction of admin offices required due to functions decentralised during the organisational structure change.	
Table Mountain Group Aquifer							200 000 000
CPX.0010518-F1	EFF	1 EFF	60 000 000	60 000 000	0		
CPX.0010518-F2	CGD	4 NT EDR	20 812 483	20 812 483	0		
Desalination							100 000 000
CPX.0010519-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000 000	50 000 000	0		
Cape Flats Aquifer							308 700 000
CPX.0010520-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 0	259 000 000	147 286 064	-111 713 936	Fund source change as this project of the water resilience programme can now be funded from USDG.	
CPX.0010520-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Water	40 000 000	0	-40 000 000	Budget amended to align with the revised water resilience funding programme.	
CPX.0010520-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	111 713 936	111 713 936	Fund source changed from EFF, as this project of the water resilience programme can now be funded from USDG.	
Water Reclamation from Waste Water							120 000 000
CPX.0010521-F1	EFF	1 EFF	19 800 000	19 800 000	0		
CPX.0010521-F3	REVENUE	2 Revenue	10 200 000	0	-10 200 000	Budget amended to align with the revised water resilience funding programme.	
CPX.0010521-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Water	50 000 000	0	-50 000 000	Budget amended to align with the revised water resilience funding programme.	
Atlantis Aquifer							247 700 000
CPX.0011032-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 0	220 000 000	220 000 000	0		
Zandvliet Plant Re-use							384 900 000
CPX.0011035-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 0	128 500 000	128 500 000	0		
Desalination: CPT Harbour Land Based							2 908 800 000
CPX.0011636-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 0	794 400 000	615 513 936	-178 886 064	Refinement of desalination cost which forms part of the water resilience programme.	
Point of Distribution Infrastructure							110 000 000
CPX.0013033-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 0	0	110 000 000	110 000 000	Provision has to be made for water distribution facilities should the next step in the disaster plan be activated.	
Emergency Water Resource Schemes							280 000 000
CPX/0010517	EFF	1 EFF: 0	0	42 600 000	42 600 000	Funds required as part of the water resilience programme, sites have been identified as desalination locations i.e Monwabisi; Strandfontein and V&A Waterfront.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Flood Alleviation - Lourens River							30 685 759
CPX.0013019-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	10 685 759	10 685 759	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							2 250 000
CPX/0000542	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer							9 300 000
CPX.0007411-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	6 000 000	3 500 000	Additional funds required to complete Phase 1 of the project as the contractor is ahead of schedule due to good performance.	
GSM General Stormwater Projects							3 675 715
CPX.0013048-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	1 875 715	1 875 715	Project transferred from TDA to Water and Sanitation as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Harmony Park							5 000 000
CPX.0007380-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	2 500 000	2 500 000	Infrastructure services to be provided for Harmony Park development.	
Helderberg/Faure Bulk Water Scheme							84 279 500
CPX/0009468	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
Hout Bay Refurbishment							26 487 339
CPX.0004870-F1	EFF	1 EFF	9 287 339	4 387 339	-4 900 000	Virement approved: The refurbishment of the Hout Bay Waste water treatment plant was over-estimated and an amount of R5 787 339 will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year on the project. Funds are available to be transferred to other priority projects.	
Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW							65 006 738
CPX/0000527	EFF	1 EFF	3 275 223	8 775 218	5 499 995	Additional are funds required for the replacement and refurbishment of ageing infrastructure at various waste water treatment plants.	
CPX/0000527	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 231 520	2 231 520	0		
IT: System, Infrastructure Equipment							67 100 000
CPX/0000528	EFF	1 EFF	51 100 000	51 100 000	0		
Laboratory Equipment: Additional							9 109 615
CPX/0000654	EFF	1 EFF	1 609 615	1 609 615	0		
Laboratory Extension SANS							32 690 385
CPX.0001834-F1	EFF	1 EFF	13 490 385	30 890 385	17 400 000	Virement approved: The City received an appeal for Tender 389Q (Laboratory Extension) in the 2016/17 financial year, which resulted in a transfer of funds to other priority projects. The appeal has been resolved; therefore the funds are required in the 2017/18 financial year for the implementation of the project. Other: In addition, the project is also ahead of schedule due to good performance of the contractor.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Macassar WWTW Extension							400 000 000
CPX/0000639	CGD	4 NT USDG	15 050 000	10 000 000	-5 050 000	Priority was given to waste water plants earmarked for Water Reclamation projects which is part of the water resilience programme. This has resulted in a slight delay at Macassar WWTW. Provision has been made in outer years to complete the project.	
Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection							59 700 314
C14.86043-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	0	-6 000 000	Virement approved: The project has been delayed due to non-responsive tenders received. New Tenders is in the process of being re-advertised. Due to this delay, the full budget provision will not be utilised in the 2017/18 financial year and therefore an amount of R190 000 can be transferred towards the Bulk water infrastructure. Sufficient budget has been made in future years to complete the project. Other: The advertising of the tenders for Melkbos waste water treatment plant have been delayed in order to reprioritise funds to the water resilience programme which, is a higher priority. Sufficient budget exist in the future years to complete the project.	
Meter Replacement Programme							897 000 000
CPX/0000682	EFF	1 EFF	235 000 000	235 000 000	0		
CPX/0000682	EFF	1 EFF: 0	0	122 000 000	122 000 000	Additional funding required for water resilience programme due to the water crisis.	
Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2							264 262 929
CPX/0000684	EFF	1 EFF	10 800 000	10 800 000	0		
N2 Site C Water & Sewer Services							9 500 000
CPX.0011139-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	9 500 000	9 500 000	Critical project to provide services to the Informal Houses on the N2 side of Site C.	
Northern Regional Sludge Facility							900 000 000
CPX/0000694	EFF	1 EFF	6 822	6 822	0		
OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)							91 129 323
CPX/0003892	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
Peligrini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion							10 500 000
CPX.0007409-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
Penhill Sewer Installation							18 718 546
C14.86001-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 300 000	5 260 316	-39 684	Transport and Urban Development Authority is managing the project. The cash flow for the 2017/18 financial year is slightly overstated as the road resurfacing project is taking slightly longer than planned .The septic tank system in Penhill is getting replaced by a sewer network which will be connected to the main bulk sewer system. As the road getting resurfaced, the sewer network has to be re-phased beforehand in order to prevent later higher cost for the relaying of sewer network and other surface repairs.	
Philippi Collector Sewer							200 000 000
CPX/0000679	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Plant & Equipment Additional							2 250 000
CPX/0000680	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
Potsdam WWTW - Extension							800 000 000
CPX/0000681	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
Pressure Management: COCT							96 430 000
CPX/0000702	EFF	1 EFF	23 600 000	25 000 000	1 400 000	Additional funds are required for the water resilience programme. Funds will be utilised to reduce pressure in order to save water consumption during the drought. Pressure management to be completed via the available automated pressure control system or via the manual pressure control systems wherever available.	
CPX/0000702	EFF	1 EFF: 0	0	16 000 000	16 000 000	Additional funds are required for the water resilience programme. Funds will be utilised to reduce pressure in order to save water consumption during the drought. Pressure management to be completed via the available automated pressure control system or via the manual pressure control systems wherever available.	
CPX/0000702	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	6 000 000	6 000 000	Grant received form South African Breweries.	
Regional resources development							6 250 000
CPX/0000712	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 250 000	1 250 000	Additional funding is required to upgrade the depot and ablution facilities for the staff.	
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations							76 469 554
CPX/0000719	EFF	1 EFF	13 789 454	21 469 554	7 680 100	Additional funds are required to upgrade ageing pump stations and to increase capacity.	
CPX/0000719	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Replace & Upgr Sewer City wide							318 400 000
CPX/0003838	EFF	1 EFF	46 600 000	49 000 000	2 400 000	Additional funds are required for the replacement of the ageing sewer network adjacent to Voortrekker Road, Bellville which was not foreseen at the time when the budget was prepared. Digtebij sewer Installation project to commence in the 2018/19 financial year as more planning is required due to technical difficulties and risks on site.	
CPX/0003838	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 700 000	8 000 000	4 300 000	Additional funding is required to replace aging sewer network in disadvantaged areas in order to prevent spillages of hazardous materials.	
Replace & Upgrade Water Network							262 892 135
CPX/0003861	EFF	1 EFF	58 752 135	47 392 135	-11 360 000	Routine Programme Shift approved: Shift partial budget to CPX.0003862 - Re-assessment of the integrity of the water infrastructure network concluded that the area has moved to a lower priority on the replacement program, due to PRV management (Pressure release valve) system. The funds originally earmarked for Gugulethu can now be utilised for other much needed water network upgrades. Virement approved: Additional funding is required to replace ageing water network in order to ensure a constant supply of potable water and to prevent water losses due to leakages in the system. Additional funding will also permit these projects to be brought forward and assist in alleviating pressure on EFF funding in the 2018/19 financial year and allow funds to be returned back to the sender.	
CPX/0003861	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 200 000	5 000 000	3 800 000	Additional funding is required to replace aging water network in disadvantaged areas in order to ensure a constant supply of potable water to the residents. This will also have a positive effect on water losses due to leakages in the old pipe network.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Replacement of Plant & Equipment							1 750 000
CPX/0000736	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
Replacement of Vehicles							30 000 000
CPX/0000696	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		
Sandvlei: Macassar Provision of Services							9 000 000
CPX.0008979-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	-500 000	The project is being administered by Transport and Urban Development Authority directorate. The project is still in designing phase and no construction is planned for the 2017/18 financial year.	
Scottsdale WWTW							44 284 487
C12.86094-F2	EFF	1 EFF	10 200 000	11 200 000	1 000 000	Virement approved: Additional funds are required to appoint the contractor second in line, which is slightly more expensive. This appointment was made as the preferred tenderer for the contract withdrew the offer and cannot be appointed.	
C12.86094-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 768 500	3 768 500	0		
Sewer Projects as per Master Plan							7 716 000
CPX/0000700	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	716 000	-284 000	There is a anticipated saving on this project due to less new developments and expansions as planned for within the reticulation catchment in the 2017/18 financial year.	
Admin,storage and mess upgrading							22 600 000
CPX.0004962-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade							183 730 000
CPX.0012948-F2	EFF	1 EFF	0	39 230 000	39 230 000	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)							5 000 000
CPX/0000701	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Specialised equipment: Additional							9 900 000
CPX/0000689	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	2 900 000	-600 000	The need for specialised equipment has been prioritised in order to identified savings which can be utilised for the construction of admin offices required due to functions decentralised during the organisational structure change.	
Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI							47 000 892
CPX/0000690	EFF	1 EFF	666 437	2 170 351	1 503 914	Additional funding required as a result of excessive additional costs towards Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) and an incremental steep rise in the base price of steel products during construction which resulted in a substantial increase in the total cost of the scheduled quantity of steel reinforcement for this project.	
CPX/0000690	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	45 630	45 630	Virement approved: The details of item paid out by insurance is: 1. Journal number 200003228, claim number 7117653, R45 630.00 credited to profit centre P20040135.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Steenbras Reservoir							465 627 840
CPX/0003894	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements							18 000 000
CPX.0013017-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW							590 000
CPX/0000691	EFF	1 EFF	290 000	290 000	0		
Telemetry Automation							7 000 000
CPX/0000642	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole							38 497 860
C12.86019-F2	EFF	1 EFF	1 359 501	1 359 501	0		
TOC Infrastructure Development							2 000 000
CPX/0000644	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	Additional funds required to purchase 2 consoles required for dispatching at the Technical Operation centre.	
Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades							68 550 000
CPX/0000668	EFF	1 EFF	15 100 000	10 000 000	-5 100 000	Project has been re-phased as part of the water resilience programme.	
CPX/0000668	EFF	1 EFF: 0	13 550 000	13 550 000	0		
Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown							99 000 000
CPX.0007405-F1	EFF	1 EFF	8 000 000	9 000 000	1 000 000	The replacement of the network underneath the road surface is getting replaced as the road towards Simonstown is resurfaced. The road resurfacing is ahead of programme, thus more funds for water infrastructure is required.	
Upgrade Andrag Supply System							13 500 000
CPX.0007423-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Project is delayed by an unresolved land acquisition.	
Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide							12 707 256
CPX/0004139	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 707 256	707 256	Additional funding is required to secure and refurbish ageing reservoirs within the City. This will have a positive impact on the water security and will also ensure a constant water supply.	
Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional							85 200 000
CPX/0000671	EFF	1 EFF	25 200 000	25 200 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Water Meters New Connections							72 500 000
CPX/0000672	CRR	3 CRR: Water	6 000 000	1 000 000	-5 000 000	Budget amended to align with the revised water resilience funding programme.	
CPX/0000672	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	6 500 000	5 000 000	Additional funding required to install new water meters at new Human settlement developments.	
CPX/0000672	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	12 000 000	22 000 000	10 000 000	The installation of new water meters is consumer driven. More meters were installed in the current financial year and additional funds are required in order to prevent a backlog from occurring and impact negatively on service delivery.	
Water Projects as per Master Plan							8 256 419
CPX/0000673	EFF	1 EFF	0	1 256 419	1 256 419	Funds are required for infrastructure requirements as per Master Plan.	
Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye							70 000 000
C12.86082-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 100 000	2 000 000	-3 100 000	Due to the delay in the 2016/17 financial year, the construction has been delayed by approximately one calendar year. The Consultant has since been appointed, however only professional fees will be paid this financial year. Provision has been made in the 2018/19 financial year for the construction. n.	
Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension							100 000 000
C14.86044-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	10 000 000	-10 000 000	As per the latest cash flow received from the consultant only R10 000 000 will be spend in the 2017/18 financial year.	
West Beach Pump Station							21 000 000
CPX.0010634-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
CPX.0010634-F2	CRR	3 BICL Sewer:Blg	17 000 000	17 000 000	0		
WS contingency provision - Insurance							1 954 370
CPX/0000627	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	500 000	204 370	-295 630	Budget adjusted as less insurance claims were received in the first 6 months of the financial year than anticipated.	
Zandvliet WWTW-Extension							1 585 234 829
CPX/0000628	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX/0000628	CGD	4 NT USDG	198 080 000	90 000 000	-108 080 000	Due to the unforeseen requirement of a section 33 approval, (which can take very long) for Tender 85Q/2016/17(Mechanical works for Zandvliet Inlet works), there is a significant risk that the full budget provision will not be utilised in the 2017/18 financial year.	
Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network							25 000 000
C14.86059-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Project is delayed by an unresolved land acquisition.	
C14.86059-F2	CRR	3 BICL Water:Hel	6 000 000	0	-6 000 000	Project is delayed by an unresolved land acquisition.	
Total for Water & Sanitation			3 228 676 374	3 201 142 715	-27 533 659		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Informal Settlements & Backyarders							
Computer Equipment - Additional							700 000
CPX/0009646	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Computer Equipment - Replacement							550 000
CPX/0009648	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Fleet Replacements							5 000 000
CPX/0010413	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Furniture & Fittings - Additional							800 000
CPX/0009650	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
Housing contingency - Insurance							300 000
CPX/0010142	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	100 000	0		
Mfuleni Ext 2-Mfuleni							54 119 689
CPX.0005741-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	22 419 689	22 419 689	Project was unblocked and only reopened in September 2017, hence the late appointment of the contractor. Budget to be transferred from bulk item to this project.	
Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa							72 000 000
CPX/0000521	EFF	1 EFF	22 000 000	22 000 000	0		
CPX/0000521	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Informal settlements water Installations							13 000 000
CPX/0000525	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
Enkanini-Khayelitsha							475 000 000
CPX.0005816-F2	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	5 000 000	-5 000 000	Delay due to tender processes. Portion of the project will be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi							95 000 000
CPX.0005819-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	25 000 000	0		
UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement							76 066 200
CPX.0005826-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	29 710 616	4 710 616	Roll-over approved by NT. Project delayed due to the appeals process being protracted the contractor	
UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park							58 032 412
CPX.0005827-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	13 000 000	4 000 002	-8 999 998	The project has been suspended in the interim due to gangster violence. The revised budget will align to amended project deliverables.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr							1 077 104 885
CPX/0000770	CRR	3 CRR: General	13 288 768	3 000 000	-10 288 768	EHP Wallacedene: Due to a delay related to environmental authorization for the development, no formal services will be constructed in the current financial year. Only engineering designs and minor construction works will be carried out on site in 2017/18. Driftsands Project: Consultants will be appointed in March 2018 subject to Section 33 process therefore the project will be re-phased to 2018/19 financial year.	
CPX/0000770	CGD	4 NT USDG	80 789 540	76 319 400	-4 470 140	Incremental Dev. Area - Ravensmead Park: Roll-over approved by National treasury to complete the project as it delayed due to the slow and unsatisfactory work of the contractor. REB - BBT Section and UISP - Tambo Square, Gugulethu projects not completed in 2016/17 financial year due to inter alia community unrest. Roll-over of funds approved by National Treasury. Funds transferred to CPX.0005741-F1 (Mfuleni Ext 2) to reflect as a stand alone project.	
Total for Informal Settlements & Backyarders			196 528 308	194 899 707	-1 628 601		
Total for Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Serv			3 898 701 103	3 674 061 001	-224 640 102		
Social Services							
Support Services: Social Services							
CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance							1 194 939
CPX/0000392	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	152 176	594 939	442 763	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
IT & Office Equipment: Additional							1 800 000
CPX/0004775	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	1 600 000	1 000 000	Virement Approved: This adjustment is to provide City Health with additional IT Equipment budget to meet National Core Standards.	
IT Modernisation							25 813 026
CPX/0010358	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	10 813 026	10 813 026	Additional funding allocated to support the revised implementation programme received from the IT project team.	
CPX/0010358	CRR	3 CRR: General	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Replacement of IT Equipment							22 768
CPX/0012230	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	22 768	22 768	Virement Approved: Total of R22 768.00 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. Claim No. 7117656, Journal No. 200003752, profit centre P18010000 credited with R13 222.98 to replace laptop and a voice recorder. 2. Claim No. 7117648, Journal No. 200003769, profit centre P18010002 credited with R9 544.79 to replace laptop.	
Total for Support Services: Social Services			5 752 176	18 030 733	12 278 557		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Recreation & Parks							
Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni							3 500 000
CPX.0005423-F2	EFF	1 EFF	0	36 000	36 000	Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. Funds to be returned to CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade after approval of the January 2018 adjustments budget.	
CPX.0005423-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	36 000	36 000	Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. R36 000 to be transferred from CPX.0005471-F1: Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene.	
Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery							20 000 000
CPX.0005458-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9							500 000
CPX.0006856-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	44 905	44 905	0		
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22							500 000
CPX.0006858-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	77 430	227 430	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Westridge Garden Park							1 000 000
CPX.0006906-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	185 588	185 588	Continuation of project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0009838-F1 Upgrade Park - Weltevreden Parkway.	
Upgrade Pathway at Zoarvlei							250 000
CPX.0006908-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	6 759	6 759	0		
Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6							150 000
CPX.0006928-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	5 100	5 100	0		
Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5							350 000
CPX.0006983-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 001	4 001	0		
Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109							500 000
CPX.0007188-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Development of POS South of N1							1 500 000
CPX.0007233-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	27 500	27 500	0		
Pella SF - Acquisition of land							1 000 000
CPX.0012403-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	448 500	448 500	Funding required for the acquisition of a portion of Cape Farm 1502, Pella Moravian Church of SA.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Beachfront upgrade - Ward 23							500 000
CPX.0010804-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	230 000	0		
Biodiversity Areas Programme							2 000 000
CPX/0009551	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
Bloekombos Sport Compl - Steel container							500 000
CPX.0012815-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Blue Downs Stadium - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0012768-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Cemetery Developments							140 905 163
CPX/0008786	EFF	1 EFF	513 351	513 351	0		
CPX/0008786	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 963 793	13 859 335	-1 104 458	Virement approved: The project timelines are revised in accordance with the re-phased programme associated with obtaining the Environmental Approval which is expected in February 2018. The tender will be initiated thereafter. The budget is to be reduced to allow for planning only in the 2017/18 financial year, with funds required for construction allocated to 2018/19 financial year. Further adjustment of R1.33 million to be re-allocated. Budget provision of R8 000 000 and R200 000 are available on C10.94001-F3 in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years, respectively.	
Upgrade Atlantis Cemetery							50 000 000
C09.94014-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	230 000	230 000	Virement to be approved: Due to City wide shortages of burial space, the use of Atlantis Cemetery grave space has increased at a faster rate than expected. It is therefore necessary to implement the expansion of Atlantis Cemetery earlier than expected. Increased funds are therefore required to cover professional fees and a minor roads project to create additional burial blocks. In addition, fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
C09.94014-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	800 000	1 200 000	400 000	Virement CRQ001332 to be approved: Due to city wide shortages of burial space, the use of Atlantis Cemetery grave space has increased at a faster rate than expected. It is therefore necessary to implement the expansion of Atlantis Cemetery earlier than expected. Increased funds are therefore required to cover professional fees and a minor roads project to create additional burial blocks.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Cemetery Upgrades							174 200 000
CPX/0008787	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	270 000	-230 000	Virement to be approved: Cemetery Upgrade Projects bulk provision kept as a holding vote for various cemetery upgrades, has been reprioritised to co-fund a USDG project C09.94014-F2: Upgrade Atlantis Cemetery.	
CPX/0008787	CGD	4 NT ICD	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX/0008787	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 130 000	3 619 198	2 489 198	Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infrastructure: Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. Roll over funds will allow for the completion of work and the continuation of work through the 2017/18 budget. Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery: National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R244 874 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Dbnvl Rose Garden - Furn/Equip/Security							200 000
CPX.0012922-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Depot Upgrades & Developments: CityParks							7 300 000
CPX/0008826	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	3 000 000	500 000	Funding required for the Upgrade of Newlands Depot in order to revamp the depot to accommodate the Social Services Project Management Office. R500 000 to be transferred from CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade.	
Desmond Tutu Hall - Air conditioner							200 000
CPX.0012795-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Desmond Tutu Hall - Furniture & Equipm							200 000
CPX.0012797-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	60 000	60 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
District Parks Programme							40 000 000
CPX/0009578	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Du Noon Node - Spraypark							13 000 000
C13.95073-F2	EFF	1 EFF	339 829	339 829	0		
Eersterivier MPC - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0012812-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	78 330	78 330	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and previous years' balances.	
Fencing - Johanna Presence Street Park							1 000 000
CPX.0013012-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	61 000	61 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Fencing - Tielman Marias Park							1 000 000
CPX.0012884-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Fencing - Ward 3							500 000
CPX.0012761-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Fencing and Gates Upgrade							5 950 000
CPX/0001047	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	1 950 000	-50 000	R50 000 transferred to Hanover Park Pool - Fencing and gates to accommodate the shortfall due to the tender price came in higher than budgeted.	
Fencing POS's - Ward 112							500 000
CPX.0012847-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
FF Erasmus Hall - Movable Stage							200 000
CPX.0012827-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	80 000	80 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Furniture & Equipment							551 447
CPX/0008815	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Furniture Fittings and Equipment							6 152 950
CPX/0001049	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX/0001049	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	111 646	152 950	41 304	Virement approved: The quotation for the purchase of four swimming pool stainless steel stairs, came in higher than budgeted. Additional funds are required to accommodate the shortfall in order to equip Bellville Swimming Pool and be ready for pool season in December 2017. R6 835 to be transferred from CPX.0011044-F1: Replacement of IT Equipment. Subsequent virement approved: Total of R34 469 to be transferred. The details of the items paid out by insurance Journal No. 200003869, Claim No. 7117218, profit centre P18030246 credited with R34 469 to replace e-Games equipment.	
Garden Village Park - Outdoor Gym Equipm							500 000
CPX.0012880-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	25 000	25 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Goodwood Civic - Furniture & Equipment							200 000
CPX.0012771-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Gym Equipment - Ward 41							500 000
CPX.0012807-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Gym Equipment - Ward 6							500 000
CPX.0012829-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Hardening & Securing of Facilities							7 250 000
CPX/0005587	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 250 000	50 000	Tender quotation came in higher than budgeted. Funds are required to cover the shortfall of R50 000, to be reallocated from Fencing and Gates Upgrade Initiative project CPX.0012706-F1: Hanover Park Pool - Fencing and gates for administration purposes.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Helderzicht Sportsfield - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0012789-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	25 000	25 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Indoor Gym Equipment - Ward 37							500 000
CPX.0012804-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	70 000	70 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Bishop Lavis Integrated Rec Facility							35 000 000
CPX.0011616-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Co-funding required in 2017/18 financial year to implement multi-year project, Bishop Lavis Integrated Rec Facility in order to improve service delivery and provide integrated facilities that promotes increase in usage and decrease in operational cost. R1 000 000 to be transferred from Urban Development department bulk project CPX.0001728-F1.	
Irrigation: General Upgrade							9 000 000
CPX/0001242	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
IT Infrastructure and Equipment							6 666 528
CPX/0001244	EFF	1 EFF	2 100 000	2 600 000	500 000	ICDG funding was made available on CPX.0009215-F1 to appoint consultants. EFF funding to be transferred back to CPX.0003561-F1 to prioritised bulk provisions.	
CPX/0001244	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	36 178	66 528	30 350	Virement approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7113524, Journal No. 200002603, profit centre P18020079 credited with R19 902.52 to replace IT equipment.Subsequent Virement approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7113674, Journal No. 200002136, profit centre P18030006 credited with R16 275 to replace laptop.Subsequent Virement approved: Order has been placed for the replacement of a laptop and a saving of R6 835 has been realised. R6 835 to be transferred to CPX.0010851-F1: Furniture Fitting Equipment: Replacement.Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7115224, Journal No. 200005708, profit centre P18030239 credited with R9 440 to replace laptop.Insurance claims in 2016/17 financial year were brought onto the budget in April/May 2017 but was not spent due to the expiry of IT equipment RFQ price list agreement. R34 580 to be rolled over from CPX.0008840-F1: IT Equip: Replacement 1617.	
Macassar Sports Complex - Seating							500 000
CPX.0012791-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Maitland Crematorium							50 133 950
CPX.0003490-F2	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0003490-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	300 000	300 000	0		
Mamre Sports Complex Upgrade							10 000 000
CPX.0009093-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	3 915 436	3 915 436	Following further engagement with the Mamre community, it was determined that despite the request for a synthetic pitch by a minority group, the community would prefer the upgrading of the existing rugby fields and ablution facilities. To give effect to this request funds are hereby re-allocated and reprioritised to commence planning for the intended upgrade of the Mamre Sports Complex. R3 915 436 to be transferred from CPX.0009085-F1: Upgrade Sports Grounds.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Manenberg Integrated Project							29 944 000
CPX.0007092-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	10 000 000	2 000 000	-8 000 000	The poor performance by the contractor has resulted in a notice of termination being initiated. Budget reduced to fund Electricity Generation & Distribution department for purchasing of material for the 11kV MV board in the 2017/18 financial year on project CPX.0009014-F1: Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3, as no funding is available. R8 000 000 to be returned from CPX.0009014-F1: Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3 in the 2018/19 financial year.	
Matroosfontein Civic - Furniture & Equip							200 000
CPX.0012774-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 000	40 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Median Upgrade (Hardening) - Ward 112							1 000 000
CPX.0012849-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
Mfuleni Sport Complex Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0008743-F1	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	103 111	103 111	Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to be provided for hardening of facility.	
MGV Clubhouse - Upgrade Phase1							500 000
CPX.0012856-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Millers Camp Sportsfield - Upgrade							3 000 000
CPX.0010628-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	2 500 000	276 057	-2 223 943	Project re-phased according to project manager's revised implementation programme as R2 223 943 will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year. Consultants appointed to draw up tender documents for the construction of concrete spectator stand. which is anticipated to complete in 2018/19 financial year.	
New dog park - Adam Tas Drive							500 000
CPX.0012845-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	130 000	130 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
New Fence - Majik Forest							1 000 000
CPX.0012853-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
New Parks Furniture - Ward 1							200 000
CPX.0012843-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	35 000	35 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Oatlands Resort							8 000 000
CPX/0006126	CRR	3 CRR: General	199 995	199 995	0		
Ohio Sport Field - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0010808-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0		
OR Tambo Hall - Indoor gym equipment							500 000
CPX.0012799-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 75							500 000
CPX.0012955-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 84							500 000
CPX.0012882-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Park Developments							43 500 000
CPX/0008802	EFF	1 EFF	0	12 150	12 150	Virement approved: Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. This project was part of the USDG roll-over request to National Treasury. Funds to be returned to CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade after approval of the January 2018 adjustments budget.	
CPX/0008802	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	12 150	-87 850	Development of Park - Sweethomes Park: Project to be re-phased to the next financial year due to the proposed site for the park being utilised for a temporary relocation site for the housing development. Funds to be reprioritised to other priority projects within the department. Funds to be transferred to CPX.0003928-F1: Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis. Budget provision will be made available at the next available opportunity. Park Development - Duiker Street: National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R12 150 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Park Upgrades Programme							252 565 447
CPX/0008791	EFF	1 EFF	1 594 678	1 502 322	-92 356	Upgrade Gugulethu Integrated Parks: ICDG funding was made available on CPX.0009215-F1 to appoint consultants. EFF funding to be transferred back to prioritised bulk provisions. Upgrade of Jungle Town Park: Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. This project was part of the USDG roll-over request to National Treasury. Funds to be returned to CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade after approval of the January 2018 adjustments budget.	
CPX/0008791	CGD	4 NT ICD	16 984 650	17 484 650	500 000	Upgrade of Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park: Project progressed faster than anticipated due to contractors good performance. Additional R700 000 to be transferred from CPX.0005961-F1: Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi (R200 000) and CPX.0006004-F1: Smart Trees Programme (R500 000). Upgrade of Sagaloda Park, Philippi: Project progressed faster than anticipated due to contractors good performance. Savings of R200 000 to be transferred to CPX.0006003-F1 Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park.	
CPX/0008791	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 900 000	5 341 119	441 119	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of funds unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the projects Upgrade of Jungle Town Park and Upgrade of Sequoia Park, Bonteheuwel in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Park Upgrades Routine Programme							30 600
CPX/0008817	EFF	1 EFF	30 600	30 600	0		
Pedestrian Gates: POS's - Ward 21							500 000
CPX.0012851-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Philadelphia Sport Field - Upgrade							1 000 000
CPX.0012781-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	200 000	200 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward and funds transferred from CPX.0009847-F1 Tree Planting - Goedemoed Park.	
Provision of Equipment for facilities							8 558 938
CPX/0001083	EFF	1 EFF	2 558 938	2 558 938	0		
Provision of Park Equipment - Ward 23							500 000
CPX.0013039-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from previously unallocated funds.	
Public Open Space Dev - Athlone							8 000 000
CPX/0008803	EFF	1 EFF	0	669 665	669 665	Virement approved: Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. This project was part of the USDG roll-over request to National Treasury. Funds to be returned to CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade after approval of the January 2018 adjustments budget.	
CPX/0008803	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	669 465	669 465	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R669 465 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Public Open Space Dev - Macassar							21 500 000
CPX/0008804	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 057 080	57 080	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R57 080 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Public Open Space Dev - Wesbank							16 500 000
CPX/0008805	EFF	1 EFF	0	542 453	542 453	Virement approved: Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitments. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. This project was part of the USDG roll-over request to National Treasury. Funds to be returned to CPX.0003532-F1: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade after approval of the January 2018 adjustments budget.	
CPX/0008805	CGD	4 NT USDG	700 000	1 242 453	542 453	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R542 453 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled.	
Purchase Equipment - Ward 47							200 000
CPX.0010810-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
Recreation Equipment - Ward 47							200 000
CPX.0012830-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Purchase Sound Equipment - Ward 44							100 000
CPX.0010806-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Recreation Equipment - Ward 28							200 000
CPX.0012776-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	93 000	93 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Recreation Hubs Equipment							3 000 000
CPX/0001040	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Signage POS's - Ward 21							200 000
CPX.0012855-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Signage: Sonstraal Dam - Ward 21							200 000
CPX.0012745-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Smart Parks Programme							75 000 000
CPX/0008806	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 320 000	4 284 000	-36 000	Due to insufficient funding being approved for the execution of this project, the project has been re-phased. R36 000 to be reprioritised to CPX.0005423-F1: Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni to honour payment of 2016/17 contractual commitment.	
Smart Trees Programme							15 000 000
CPX/0008807	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 034 000	1 134 000	-900 000	Savings to the value of R500 000 realised due to level 5 water restrictions, this project cannot be implemented as intended. Funding to be reprioritised to CPX.0006003-F1 Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park. Savings to the value of R400 000 realised due to level 5 water restrictions, this project cannot be implemented as intended. Funding to be reprioritised to CPX.0009014-F1 Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3. R400 000 to be returned from CPX.0009014-F1: Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3 in the 2018/19 financial year.	
Sound Equipment - Ward 67							200 000
CPX.0012832-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 080	20 080	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0006914-F1 Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment.	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade							23 519 139
CPX/0001104	EFF	1 EFF	6 673 963	3 384 010	-3 289 953	Funds transferred to Pella Sports Field for the Acquisition of land. Subsequent fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0001104	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	673 541	673 541	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Sports Equipment - Dunoon							300 000
CPX.0010802-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Sports Equipment - Ward 32							500 000
CPX.0013037-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Nyanga Rugby Field Upgrade							2 000 000
CPX.0009136-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	690 000	-510 000	Project re-phased according to project manager's revised implementation programme as R510 000 will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year. Consultants appointed to draw up tender documents for the construction of concrete spectator stand. which is anticipated to complete in 2018/19 financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Nyanga Football Field Upgrade							2 000 000
CPX.0009137-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	690 000	-510 000	Project re-phased according to project manager's revised implementation programme as R510 000 will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year. Consultants appointed to draw up tender documents for the construction of concrete spectator stand. which is anticipated to complete in 2018/19 financial year.	
Gugulethu Stadium Upgrade							2 000 000
CPX.0009138-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	690 000	-510 000	Project re-phased according to project manager's revised implementation programme as R510 000 will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year. Consultants appointed to draw up tender documents for the construction of concrete spectator stand. which is anticipated to complete in 2018/19 financial year.	
Millers Camp Hall Upgrade							1 000 000
CPX.0009139-F1	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Elukhanyisweni Community Hall Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009140-F1	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Gugulethu Civic Hall Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009141-F1	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Endlovini Community Hall Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009232-F1	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Millers Camp Sportsfield Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009233-F1	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009520-F1	EFF	1 EFF	66 905	66 905	0		
Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment							1 200 000
CPX/0008820	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Supply, Install & Replace Signage							1 072 894
CPX/0008821	EFF	1 EFF	272 894	272 894	0		
Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000
CPX.0004312-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
Seawinds Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000
CPX.0004319-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 826 207	4 826 207	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000
CPX.0004321-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 895 378	4 895 378	0		
Ocean View Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000
CPX.0004326-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 826 207	4 826 207	0		
Upgrade Sports Grounds							10 000 000
CPX.0009085-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 876 902	1 753 804	-3 123 098	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of R876 902 unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required to complete the project in the 2017/18 financial year. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2017/18 budget was compiled. Following further engagement with the Mamre community, it was determined that despite the request for a synthetic pitch by a minority group, the community would prefer the upgrading of the existing rugby fields and ablution facilities. To give effect to this request, R3 915 436 is hereby re-allocated and reprioritised to CPX.0009093-F1: Mamre Sports Complex Upgrade. An additional amount of R84 564 is required on Welmoed Cemetery Development for extension of burial blocks, to keep up with the burial demand. R84 564 is hereby re-allocated and reprioritised to C09.94001-F4: Welmoed Cemetery Development.	
Turfhall Stadium Upgrade							15 000 000
C09.95026-F2	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	Funds required in 2017/18 financial year to be provided financial year to implement hardening of facility and water resilience.	
Upgrade Arderne Gardens							13 050 000
CPX/0008810	EFF	1 EFF	518 553	518 553	0		
Upgrade Greenbelts - Ward 113							1 000 000
CPX.0012914-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	230 000	230 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
Upgrade Gym Facility - Ward 37							500 000
CPX.0012965-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Langa Cemetery							2 000 000
CPX.0003491-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade LvNiekirk Hall Park & Surrounds							500 000
CPX.0012872-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Allenby Drive Sports Field - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0002714-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg							400 000
CPX/0008105	CGD	4 NT USDG	400 000	400 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 73							500 000
CPX.0013006-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis							10 100 000
CPX/0008122	CGD	4 NT USDG	300 000	400 000	100 000	Funds are required to address the shortfall to complete the outdoor gym, additional benches and bins at the Atlantis smart park. On this project, with the currently approved R300 000, the project manager will be developing an outdoor gym which has been a request from the community. It was planned to just supply and install less equipment but due to the increased demand in the area, it makes sense to add more equipment to have a complete circuit with hard surface. Equipment to be procured via tender 240G/2016/17 for the outdoor gym equipment.	
Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct							30 000 000
CPX/0006538	CGD	4 NT ICD	8 000 000	1 900 000	-6 100 000	Project priorities to be finalised due to confirmation of project boundaries. Budget reduced to fund Electricity Generation & Distribution department for purchasing of material for the 11kV MV board in the 2017/18 financial year on project CPX.0009014-F1: Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3, as no funding is available. R6 100 000 to be returned from CPX.0009014-F1: Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3 in the 2018/19 financial year.	
Upgrade Park - Annike Park							500 000
CPX.0012825-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Julius Cres Park, Retreat							500 000
CPX.0013010-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 000	40 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Lawson Road							500 000
CPX.0012817-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0010155-F1 Upgrade Eco Park - Chukker Road.	
Upgrade Park - Morningstar Park							500 000
CPX.0012839-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
Upgrade Park - Prince George Park							500 000
CPX.0013008-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Site C - Ward 87							1 000 000
CPX.0012802-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	158 909	158 909	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and previous years' balances.	
Upgrade Park - Tugela Park							500 000
CPX.0012763-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	130 000	130 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Visagie Park							500 000
CPX.0012876-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	140 000	140 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks - Heideveld							500 000
CPX.0012916-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 102							500 000
CPX.0012837-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 107							1 000 000
CPX.0012841-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	450 000	450 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 116							1 000 000
CPX.0012912-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	397 000	397 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 15							500 000
CPX.0012878-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	25 000	25 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 95							1 000 000
CPX.0012920-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks in Tafelsig							300 000
CPX/0008824	CGD	4 NT USDG	300 000	300 000	0		
Upgrade Pathways - Liesbeek Park							500 000
CPX.0012918-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	110 000	110 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Wynberg Park							26 050 000
CPX/0008812	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Vehicles S&R							4 970 384
CPX/0001079	EFF	1 EFF	4 800 000	4 800 000	0		
CPX/0001079	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	170 384	170 384	Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7115142, Journal No. 200004675, profit centre P18030499 credited with R170 384 to replace Vehicle.	
Vygieskraal Sportsfield - Fencing							1 000 000
CPX.0012779-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	450 000	450 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade							1 000 000
CPX.0006878-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	270 000	270 000	0		
Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment							40 000
CPX.0006914-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 080	0	-20 080	Project completed in the 2016/17 financial year. Balance transferred to new project CPX.0012832-F1 Sound Equipment - Ward 67. Supported by the subcouncil.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park							500 000
CPX.0006919-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	171 087	171 087	0		
Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field							500 000
CPX.0006921-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	59 442	59 442	0		
14th Ave SF, Kensington - Upgrade							400 000
CPX.0006944-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	195 000	195 000	0		
Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool							500 000
CPX.0006947-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	21 276	21 276	0		
Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade							200 000
CPX.0007203-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	6 200	6 200	0		
Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead							200 000
CPX.0007222-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1							500 000
CPX.0008036-F2	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0008036-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 000	4 000	0		
Eastridge Hub - Mobile Netball Poles							200 000
CPX.0009778-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 500	11 500	0		
Audio Visual Equipment - Ward 82							200 000
CPX.0009806-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
PP Smit Sportfield - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009807-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	300 000	200 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
Ashford Sports Facility - Upgrade							200 000
CPX.0009816-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	47 099	7 099	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Augustines Sports Facility - Furniture							200 000
CPX.0009817-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Solo St Sports Facility - Furn & Equipm							200 000
CPX.0009818-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Kensington Swimming Pool - Upgrade							500 000
CPX.0009820-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	245 000	245 000	0		
Royal Road Facility - Upgrades							500 000
CPX.0009821-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Youth Festival in Langa - Equipment							200 000
CPX.0009832-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Audio Visual Equipment - Bloekombos							200 000
CPX.0010033-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Bloekombos S/F - Sports Equipment							200 000
CPX.0010034-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	54 504	54 504	0		
Salberau Sportsground - Install lighting							500 000
CPX.0010035-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Salberau Sportsground - Spectator fence							500 000
CPX.0010036-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade of Andile Msizi Play Park							2 000 000
CPX.0010037-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 500 000	1 650 000	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
St Andrews SG - Recreation equipment							200 000
CPX.0010071-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Sports Equipment - Ward 12							200 000
CPX.0010088-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Paving - Gordon's Bay Beach							500 000
CPX.0010195-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Gym Equipment - Ward 65							200 000
CPX.0010212-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	70 000	30 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Sport & Fitness Equipment - Ward 11							200 000
CPX.0010672-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Sport & Fitness Equipment - Ward 17							200 000
CPX.0010673-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	35 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Sport & Fitness Equipment - Ward 19							200 000
CPX.0010674-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Sports Equipment - S/fontein 9 Miles							200 000
CPX.0010675-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 000	22 000	0		
Sports Equipment - Ward 108							200 000
CPX.0010676-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	65 000	50 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Bonteheuwel MPC - Wheelchair Ramps							200 000
CPX.0010677-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Mandela Park IY							200 000
CPX.0009780-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Perseus Rd, Phoenix							250 000
CPX.0009781-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Zoo Park POS (Erf 9757)							150 000
CPX.0009827-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	45 000	0		
Access control of greenbelts - Ward 113							1 500 000
CPX.0009828-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	290 000	290 000	0		
Ardene Gardens - Upgrade							5 000 000
CPX.0009830-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	-70 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil. Funds transferred to CPX.0009877-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 59.	
Doordekraaldam - Upgrade							1 500 000
CPX.0009831-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Park - POS Viking Villas							250 000
CPX.0009834-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Princess Vlei Park							350 000
CPX.0009835-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	250 000	50 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Salamander Park							350 000
CPX.0009836-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Talani St (Erf 30743)							250 000
CPX.0009837-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Park - Weltevreden Parkway							375 000
CPX.0009838-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	193 000	7 412	-185 588	Budget reduced by the subcouncil as to the original location could be susceptible to vandalism. Funds transferred to CPX.0006906-F1: Upgrade Westridge Garden Park.	
Upgrade Parks - Milnerton							175 000
CPX.0009839-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Tafelsig							350 000
CPX.0009840-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	230 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 1							500 000
CPX.0009841-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	262 426	262 426	0		
Fence&Outd.Gym Equip: POS Stellenberg							1 500 000
CPX.0009842-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Fencing - POS Vierlanden Park (Erf 6800)							250 000
CPX.0009843-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	125 000	125 000	0		
New Footpath - Doordekraaldam							500 000
CPX.0009844-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Park Establishment: POS Jonkershoek							500 000
CPX.0009845-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Park Establishment: POS (Erf 32569)							500 000
CPX.0009846-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	45 000	0		
Tree Planting - Goedemoed Park							50 000
CPX.0009847-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	-50 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to water shortage. Funds reallocation to new project Philadelphia Sport Field - Upgrade.	
Tree Planting - Ward 59							200 000
CPX.0009848-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
Upgrade Canals - Langa							1 000 000
CPX.0009849-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	460 000	300 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Median (Ph 2): Okavango Rd							290 000
CPX.0009850-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Hoheizen							275 000
CPX.0009851-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Park - Loevenstein Park							250 000
CPX.0009852-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
Upgrade Park - POS Eastridge							275 000
CPX.0009862-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	121 285	1 285	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 5							250 000
CPX.0009872-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 51 Area 3							200 000
CPX.0009873-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	59 300	59 300	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 53 Area 3							500 000
CPX.0009874-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	228 100	228 100	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 55 Area 1							500 000
CPX.0009875-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	162 500	312 500	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 58							600 000
CPX.0009876-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	380 000	405 081	25 081	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 59							275 000
CPX.0009877-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	145 000	70 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0009830-F1 Ardene Gardens - Upgrade.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 71							200 000
CPX.0009878-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	85 000	85 657	657	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 73							500 000
CPX.0009879-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	210 253	60 253	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 115							2 000 000
CPX.0009880-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	392 000	1 142 000	750 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward and 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 54							375 000
CPX.0009881-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 62							250 000
CPX.0009882-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	100 000	20 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 77							450 000
CPX.0009883-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	325 000	345 000	20 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade POS - Erf 10846, Durbanville							150 000
CPX.0009884-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Erf 2100 - Ward 21							180 000
CPX.0009885-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Plumstead - Ward 62							250 000
CPX.0009886-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Rosendal Dam - Ward 21							320 000
CPX.0009887-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Sentinel - Landscape							250 000
CPX.0009889-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Table View Beachfront							400 000
CPX.0009890-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	340 000	0	-340 000	Project will be funded by the implementing department. Fund reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.	
Upgrade POS - Ward 81							1 500 000
CPX.0009891-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	800 000	800 000	0		
Cycling Track Ext: R300 Rec Space							250 000
CPX.0010075-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Fencing - POS Hout Street (Erf 32038)							1 500 000
CPX.0010076-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	82 000	82 000	0		
Flower Pots: Medians (Ward 102)							300 000
CPX.0010078-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
Footpath Construction: Vredeklouf POS							500 000
CPX.0010079-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	100 000	40 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Play Equipment - Ward 8							500 000
CPX.0010080-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	130 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Remembrance Park, Rogland							500 000
CPX.0010081-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	208 000	268 000	60 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Park - Rohm Street Park							350 000
CPX.0010082-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 111							250 000
CPX.0010083-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	125 000	15 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 6							300 000
CPX.0010084-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 7							380 000
CPX.0010085-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	220 000	220 000	0		
Construction of Park - Ward 92							5 000 000
CPX.0010152-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
Construction of Park - Ward 99							500 000
CPX.0010153-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Landscaping - Bhunga Avenue							500 000
CPX.0010154-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
Upgrade Eco Park - Chukker Road							120 000
CPX.0010155-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	-120 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to site being earmarked for a TDA depot. Funds transferred to new project CPX.0012817-F1 Upgrade Park - Lawson Road.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 60							250 000
CPX.0010156-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Further upgrade - Cox Cres Park							500 000
CPX.0010157-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	211 808	51 808	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 48							250 000
CPX.0010158-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Trimpark							200 000
CPX.0010161-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Greenlands							275 000
CPX.0010162-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 12							275 000
CPX.0010163-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	135 000	55 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks - Ward 3							500 000
CPX.0010165-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 66							180 000
CPX.0010198-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 85							150 000
CPX.0010222-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 86							150 000
CPX.0010223-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 100							150 000
CPX.0010224-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Upgrade - Dick Dent Bird Sanctuary							500 000
CPX.0010227-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
Fencing - Panton Road Park,Fairways							1 500 000
CPX.0010230-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	14 831	-385 169	Budget decrease supported by the subcouncil. Most of the work done in the 2016/17 financial year, therefore the balances in reallocated to CPX.0010231-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 63.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 63							1 000 000
CPX.0010231-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	685 169	475 169	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation, balance of CPX.0010230-F1 Fencing - Panton Road Park,Fairways and funds transferred from CPX.0010724-F1 Upgrade Entrance to Epsom Drive - Ward 63.	
Construction of Park - Zwelitsha							1 000 000
CPX.0010657-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0		
Detention Pond Upgrade - Samora Machel							500 000
CPX.0010658-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	340 000	340 000	0		
Development of Play Parks - Ward 36							1 000 000
CPX.0010659-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	700 000	700 000	0		
Fencing - Wembley Park - Ward 19							500 000
CPX.0010660-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Gym Equipment - Ward 15							200 000
CPX.0010661-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 108							200 000
CPX.0010722-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 11							200 000
CPX.0010723-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Entrance Epsom Drive - Ward 63							60 000
CPX.0010724-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	-60 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to TDA not giving Recreation & Parks consent to build an entrance wall on a Road Reserve. Funds transferred to CPX.0010231-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 63.	
Upgrade Entrances - Ward 19							500 000
CPX.0010725-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	245 000	349 749	104 749	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Park - Renostervoël Park							500 000
CPX.0010726-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	75 000	25 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Park - Ward 110 Perth							500 000
CPX.0010727-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Ward 88							1 000 000
CPX.0010728-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	600 000	600 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Chrystal & Galilee							500 000
CPX.0010729-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Luzuko Park							1 000 000
CPX.0010730-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Sonata, Beethoven & Bach							500 000
CPX.0010731-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 106							600 000
CPX.0010732-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	450 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 108							500 000
CPX.0010733-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 109							500 000
CPX.0010734-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks - Ward 110							500 000
CPX.0010735-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 13							500 000
CPX.0010736-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	270 000	30 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 14							500 000
CPX.0010737-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	280 000	50 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 16							500 000
CPX.0010738-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 17							1 000 000
CPX.0010739-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	415 000	568 330	153 330	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and previous years' balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 20							500 000
CPX.0010740-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	204 308	204 308	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 24							500 000
CPX.0010741-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	108 000	158 000	50 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 31							600 000
CPX.0010742-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	420 000	120 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 43							500 000
CPX.0010743-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	200 000	50 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 65							500 000
CPX.0010744-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 75 Area 17							500 000
CPX.0010745-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 76 Area 16							500 000
CPX.0010746-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 682	682	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Upgrade Parks - Ward 76 Area 17							500 000
CPX.0010747-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 80							500 000
CPX.0010748-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	220 000	220 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Upgrade Parks - Ward 84							500 000
CPX.0010749-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Ward 34							1 000 000
CPX.0010750-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	700 000	700 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Silverstream Park							500 000
CPX.0010784-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Scheldt Park							500 000
CPX.0010785-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	265 000	265 000	0		
New Park - Sun Rd, opp Catholic Church							500 000
CPX.0010823-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Pikkewyn Park Starling Rd							500 000
CPX.0010824-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade POS - Ward 29							500 000
CPX.0010825-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	95 000	95 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Beacon Valley 1							500 000
CPX.0010826-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Beacon Valley 2							500 000
CPX.0010827-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Pella Park							500 000
CPX.0010828-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Anthony Road, Silvertown							500 000
CPX.0010829-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	380 000	380 000	0		
Upgrade Park - Lenaria Road, Silvertown							500 000
CPX.0010830-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrade Parks - Ward 40							500 000
CPX.0010831-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Gym Equipment - Ward 22							250 000
CPX.0011054-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Water Saving Initiative - Ward 98							500 000
CPX.0013014-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	31 128	31 128	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Water Saving Initiatives							820 000
CPX/0008813	EFF	1 EFF	220 000	220 000	0		
Total for Recreation & Parks			160 195 085	157 184 947	-3 010 138		
Library & Information Services							
Additional IT & Office Equipment							811 220
CPX/0010166	EFF	1 EFF	165 416	466 751	301 335	Funding transferred from CPX.0003815-F1 Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis to provide for prioritised IT and office equipment in the Department.	
CPX/0010166	CRR	3 CRR: General	344 469	344 469	0		
Adriaanse Library - Furn & Equipment							4 000 000
CPX.0009969-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Strand Library - Air-conditioner							60 000
CPX.0010171-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	55 000	55 000	0		
Lwandle Library - Air-conditioner							200 000
CPX.0010243-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Bishop Lavis Library - Furniture							10 000
CPX.0010752-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Bishop Lavis Lib - Books & AV Material							10 000
CPX.0010751-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture							40 000
CPX.0010753-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Eerste River Library - Books & Materials							30 000
CPX.0010755-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Bonteheuwel Library - Books & AVMaterial							10 000
CPX.0010756-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Rylands Library - Book collections							35 000
CPX.0012928-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Lwandle Library - Books							18 000
CPX.0012929-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	17 401	17 401	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Kraaifontein Library - Books & Materials							6 000
CPX.0012930-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	5 000	5 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Huguenote Library - Books & Materials							11 500
CPX.0013027-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	11 500	11 500	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Suiderstrand Library - Books							30 000
CPX.0010242-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
Library Books & Materials - Ward 109							40 000
CPX.0010762-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Library Books & Materials - Ward 11							30 000
CPX.0010763-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Sir Lowry's Pass Library - Books							10 000
CPX.0010764-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
Books, Periodicals & Subscription							26 260 808
CPX/0003798	EFF	1 EFF	2 294 348	2 294 348	0		
CPX/0003798	REVENUE	2 Revenue	7 550 340	7 550 340	0		
Claremont Library - Media Material							60 000
CPX.0010903-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Du Noon ICT							1 000 000
CPX.0009055-F1	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Funding transferred to CPX.0003845-F2 Library Upgrades and Extensions. The revised practical completion date is scheduled for September 2018. ICT equipment for the new library can only be installed once construction of the library is completed. Funding reprovided in 2018/19 to complete the project.	
Du Noon Library - Furniture & Equipment							340 000
CPX/0009059	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	340 000	-160 000	Funding transferred to CPX.0003845-F1 Library Upgrades and Extensions. The revised practical completion date is scheduled for September 2018. Furniture and equipment for the new library can only be installed once construction of the library is complete. Funding reprovided in 2018/19 to complete the project.	
CPX/0009059	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	800 000	0	-800 000	Funding transferred to CPX.0003845-F2 Library Upgrades and Extensions. The revised practical completion date is scheduled for September 2018. Furniture and equipment for the new library can only be installed once construction of the library is complete. Funding reprovided in 2018/19 to complete the project.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Du Noon Library Construction							46 000 000
CPX.0005413-F3	EFF	1 EFF	8 110 446	1 686 710	-6 423 736	Virement approved: Du Noon library construction implementation programme received prior to contract award indicated the funding requirements over 2017/18 and 2018/19. Revised implementation programme with associated cash-flows received in September 2017, indicates the project will complete in June 2018. Transfer of funds required to give effect to revised implementation programme. The 2018/19 allocation will be reprioritised during the January 2018 mid-year review to allocate budget to the re-phased projects. Total project will not be affected. Notification of application for extension of time and revision of practical completion date was received on 06 October 2017, The request was based on the Eskom's delay to relocate the overhead power cable on the boundary of site which prevented the contractor to erect scaffolding and formwork to stairs. The stair was in the critical path of the structural steel floor slabs. The impact is a a delay of 54 working days. Revised practical completion date is now only scheduled for September 2018. Budget adjusted to align with revised implementation programme.	
CPX.0005413-F2	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	2 459 343	2 459 343	0		
CPX.0005413-F1	CGD	4 WCG - Libraries	15 600 000	15 600 000	0		
Elsies River Library - Furn & Equipment							60 000
CPX.0009971-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Furniture, Tools, Equipment: Additional							2 696 905
CPX/0003834	EFF	1 EFF	304 085	84 750	-219 335	Virements approved: The Du Noon library construction budget was allocated over financial years 2017/18 and 2018/19 based on a programme provided by the professional team prior to the contract being awarded. Contract award was made after the finalisation of the draft budget in December 2016. Revised implementation programme received in September 2017, reflects that the library construction will complete in June 2018 and the full budget is therefore required in 2017/18. Funding on the Library Additional Furniture, Tools and equipment project has been identified to supplement the construction of the Du Noon library during 2017/18. Items not negatively impacting service delivery during 2017/18 will be purchased during 2018/19. Funds allocated to the Construction of Du Noon Library in 2018/19 will be made available for this purpose during the January 2018 mid-year review. Projects are therefore not being cancelled but re-phased to 2018/19. Adjustment budget: Virements approved: The Du Noon library construction budget was allocated over financial years 2017/18 and 2018/19 based on a programme provided by the professional team prior to the contract being awarded. Contract award was made after the finalisation of the draft budget in December 2016. Revised implementation programme received in September 2017, reflects that the library construction will complete in June 2018 and the full budget is therefore required in 2017/18. Funding on the Library Additional Furniture, Tools and equipment project has been identified to supplement the construction of the Du Noon library during 2017/18. Items not negatively impacting service delivery during 2017/18 will be purchased during 2018/19. Funds allocated to the Construction of Du Noon Library in 2018/19 will be made available for this purpose during the January 2018 mid-year review. Projects are therefore not being cancelled but re-phased to 2018/19. R82 000 virement from CPX.0005182-F1. Additional funds are required to purchase audio-visual and display equipment for Rocklands library, which was not included during the budget process. This equipment will be used to highlight memorial sites and to educate the public on the historical s	
CPX/0003834	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	0	379 485	379 485	Unspent conditional grant roll-over approved by Western Cape Government: Reference Metro Library Grant 16/1/1/3.	
CPX/0003834	CGD	4 WCG - Libraries	250 000	250 000	0		
Hardening of Hanover Park Library							510 000
CPX.0009710-F1	EFF	1 EFF	211 123	211 123	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							3 450 000
CPX/0005993	EFF	1 EFF	1 650 000	1 650 000	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							7 975 741
CPX/0003816	EFF	1 EFF	2 033 454	2 033 454	0		
CPX/0003816	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	193 734	193 734	Insurance claim reimbursement for the replacement of stolen IT equipment. Refer to journals journal 200003170 amount R27 545.18, journal 200003751 amount R49 445.24, journal 200003748 amount R35 264.13, journal 200003747 amount R 61 819.56, journal 200012488 amount R 8 919.38 and journal 200001086 amount R10 740.	
Libraries ICT and E-Resources							9 000 000
CPX.0005571-F2	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Westridge Library - Air Conditioner							90 000
CPX.0012975-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	90 000	90 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Bonteheuwel Library - Upgrade Toilet							30 000
CPX.0010754-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Library Upgrades and Extensions							31 385 829
CPX/0001164	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	960 000	160 000	R160 000 transferred from CPX.0009060-F2 Du Noon Furniture & Equipment. Funding required to replace the Chillers at Central Library. Not replacing the chillers could result in closure of the library due to non-compliance to Occupational Health and Safety standards.	
CPX/0001164	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	3 740 657	5 540 657	1 800 000	Virement approved: The Du Noon library construction budget was allocated over financial years 2017/18 and 2018/19 based on cash flows provided by the professional team prior to the contract being awarded. Contract was awarded after the finalisation of the draft budget in December 2016. Revised implementation programme received in September 2017, reflects that the library construction will complete in June 2018 and the full budget is therefore required in 2017/18. The Library Upgrades programme reprioritised in order to supplement the construction of the Du Noon library during 2017/18 financial years. The funds transferred to the Construction of Du Noon Library in 2018/19 will be returned to Library Upgrades programme in order for the various projects to be implemented during 2018/19. Projects are therefore not being cancelled but re-phased to 2018/19. Other: R1 000 000 transferred from CPX.0009055-F1 Du Noon ICT. Funding required to replace the Chillers at Central Library. Not replacing the chillers could result in closure of the library due to non-compliance to Occupational Health and Safety standards. R800 000 transferred from CPX.0009060-F1 Du Noon Furniture & Equipment. Funding required to replace the Chillers at Central Library. Not replacing the chillers could result in closure of the library due to non-compliance to Occupational Health and Safety standards.	
CPX/0001164	CGD	4 WCG - Libraries	0	27 457	27 457	Unspent conditional grant roll-over approved by Western Cape Government: Reference PTR 16/1/1/3.	
Meadowridge Library - Media Material							15 000
CPX.0010905-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
New Libraries Material in Ward 5							60 000
CPX.0010932-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Ottery Library - Media Material							45 000
CPX.0010169-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
Plumstead Library - Media Materials							15 000
CPX.0010906-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
Books/CD's for Library							30 000
CPX.0010172-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Replace Library Books/Materials							915
CPX/0001505	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	915	915	Insurance claim.Replacement of damaged books as per Journal number 200015708	
Rocklands Library - Media Material							50 000
CPX.0010904-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Rondebosch Library - Media Materials							60 000
CPX.0010908-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Southfield Library - Media Materials							15 000
CPX.0010909-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
Tafelsig Library - Media Material							15 000
CPX.0010911-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
Valhalla Park Library - Furn & Equipment							100 000
CPX.0010093-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Valhalla Park Library - Media Material							20 000
CPX.0010095-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
Wynberg Library - Media Materials							40 000
CPX.0010910-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
<i>Total for Library & Information Services</i>			<i>50 698 681</i>	<i>45 112 437</i>	<i>-5 586 244</i>		
<i>City Health</i>							
Acquisition of small generators							5 330 032
CPX.0005856-F1	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	999 999	999 999	0		
Air Pollution control equipment							3 200 000
CPX/0000349	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
Equipment: Replacement							42 220
CPX/0013086	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	42 220	42 220	Journal number 20000664, Claim number 7118860, R42 219.98 credited to profit centre P18070079 for the replacement of equipment.	
Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records							800 000
C14.13900-F1	EFF	1 EFF	107 337	107 337	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Masinedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							6 409 686
C13.13114-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 760 000	1 760 000	0		
Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							11 600 000
CPX.0005142-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 925 000	4 925 000	0		
Furniture, tools, equipment: Additional							2 461 877
CPX/0001186	EFF	1 EFF	1 171 877	1 171 877	0		
HS contingency provision - Insurance							488 129
CPX/0001245	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	88 129	-111 871	Virement Approved: Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works							3 387 397
CPX.0005035-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 734 132	2 734 132	0		
IT Equipment: Replacement							111 871
CPX/0012676	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	111 871	111 871	Virement Approved: Total of R111 871.00 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200004625, claim number 7117156, R44 357.02 credited to profit centre P18070082 for Kuyasa clinic. 2. Journal number 200005130, claim number 7115447, R67 512.59 credited to profit centre P18070088 for Town Two clinic.	
National Core Standards Compliance							3 792 381
CPX/0006962	EFF	1 EFF	251 600	2 695 915	2 444 315	Virement Approved: This will be increasing the budget for 2017/18 to be made available for achieving National Core Standard (NCS) compliance in more of the City Health's clinics in the current financial year. Some of the high priority demands currently are the upgrading of the clinic pharmacies, the improvement of patient flow and the reduction of cross infection. Virement Approved: Additional funds are required in order to comply with the National Core Standards at various clinics.	
New Fisantekraal Clinic							32 750 000
C13.13108-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 650 000	4 650 000	0		
New Pelican Park Clinic							46 301 290
C13.13110-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	18 268 188	18 268 188	0		
New X-ray Truck							4 000 000
CPX.0009546-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Zakhele Clinic - Replacement							26 400 000
CPX.0002543-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Eerste River Clinic - Repl Equipment							1 027 418
CPX.0006077-F1	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	413 084	413 084	0		
CPX.0006077-F2	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	57 940	57 940	0		
Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area							5 880 924
C12.13109-F1	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
St Vincent Clinic Upgrade							15 500 000
CPX.0010207-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
Upgrade and Extensions Northpine Clinic							1 342 686
C13.13109-F1	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	-150 000	Virement Approved: Project has been reprioritised. Funds are available to be transferred to other projects for National Core Standard compliance. The clinic optimization plan for Northpine has changed due to the required land not being available anymore.	
Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV							10 710 028
CPX.0005153-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 300 000	5 685	-4 294 315	Virement Approved: Funds which were initially budgeted for Elsie's River clinic upgrade have been reprioritised, due to City Health's facility optimization project. Some of the criteria's in the City Health optimization project are, the overall costs to bring a clinic up to National Core Standard (NCS) level, other health services in the area and headcount/patient load. Elsie's River clinic will currently remain a small to medium clinic.	
Upgrade Gugulethu Clinic							435 600
CPX.0013005-F1	CGD	4 Priv Connecticut	0	435 600	435 600	Funds received from University of Connecticut for upgrade of Gugulethu clinic	
Upgrade of Security at Clinics							4 419 939
CPX/0001187	EFF	1 EFF	445 741	1 445 741	1 000 000	Virement Approved: There have been increased incidents of vandalism, burglaries and threats of violence to staff within many of the City Health facilities. The insurance section within Finance Directorate has noted that there have been multiple burglaries at some of City Health's facilities and have indicated that they will not pay out on insurance claims unless the overall security of these facilities is improved upon.	
CPX/0001187	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	872 093	872 093	0		
Equipment Tafelsig Clinic							13 000
CPX.0013031-F1	REVENUE	2 Revenue	0	13 000	13 000	Funds received from University of Connecticut for the purchasing of Tafelsig clinic equipment.	
Security Beams - Ward 93							150 000
CPX.0012754-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Total for City Health			47 206 991	46 847 811	-359 180		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
<i>Social Development & ECD</i>							
Computers & Equipment							400 000
CPX/0004072	CGD	4 NT EPWP	400 000	400 000	0		
Construct ECD Centres-Delft							23 303 392
C13.17304-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
Construct ECD Centres-Strand(Erjville)							12 250 000
C13.17305-F1	EFF	1 EFF	9 250 000	1 809 635	-7 440 365	Funds became available as result of changing in scope. Funds have been reprioritised to other priority projects within the Directorate.	
Contingency Provision: Insurance							150 000
CPX/0000330	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	0		
Delft Centre							9 000 000
CPX.0003574-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
ECD Informal Settlements							2 300 000
CPX.0012951-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 300 000	2 300 000	Funding of R 2 300 000 has become available for the construction of an ECD in Informal Settlements, due to changes to the scope and cost for the construction of the Strand ECD.	
Furniture & Equipment							2 626 125
CPX/0000659	EFF	1 EFF	810 262	755 601	-54 661	Funding of R27 339 transferred from C13.17305-F1: Construct ECD Centres - Strand (Erjville), due to changes on scope and cost for the project.	
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							180 000
CPX/0007484	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	0		
Heideveld ECD							15 100 000
C16.00101-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	7 000 000	0		
C16.00101-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	Additional funding required for Project from CPX.0005471-F1 to cover contractual commitments for the 201718 financial year.	
IT Equipment: Additional							150 000
CPX/0007460	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Langa Heritage Precinct Development							5 000 000
CPX.0003526-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	700 000	700 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Langa Pass Office							2 000 000
CPX.0003524-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase5							105 283
CPX.0010178-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	105 283	5 283	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Total for Social Development & ECD			22 220 262	20 330 519	-1 889 743		
Total for Social Services			286 073 195	287 506 447	1 433 252		
Transport & Urban Development Authority							
TDA Business Enablement							
Alterations to Office Accommodation							3 076 634
CPX/0012765	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 823 142	2 823 142	Re-alignment of budget in terms of TDA functional areas. Project C16.18503-F1 transferred to TDA Business Support as it is a better fit. Funding will be utilised to extend the Somerset West public interface on the ground floor with existing term tenders. Additional funding also required for upgrades at Biodiversity Showcase Garden Environmental Centre.	
Computer Equipment & Software							5 978 083
CPX/0000209	EFF	1 EFF	2 178 083	2 178 083	0		
Computer Equipment: Replacement							5 704 452
CPX/0000301	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
CPX/0000301	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 452	4 452	0		
E-systems enhancements							19 669 310
CPX/0006462	EFF	1 EFF	6 769 310	6 769 310	0		
Furniture, Fittings, Tools & Equip							2 097 999
CPX/0000211	EFF	1 EFF	1 583 049	1 583 049	0		
CPX/0000211	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	2 950	2 950	0		
Transport Registry system							3 350 000
C15.00032-F1	EFF	1 EFF	664 901	664 901	0		
Total for TDA Business Enablement			13 702 745	16 525 887	2 823 142		
Asset Management & Maintenance							
Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional							24 595 696
CPX/0004041	EFF	1 EFF	7 663 314	9 595 696	1 932 382	Additional budget required to address the replacement backlog of aging vehicles.	
CPX/0004041	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	Additional budget required to address the replacement backlog of aging vehicles. Subsequent fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Equipment: Replacement							49 930
CPX/0010886	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	49 930	49 930	0		
Fencing - Tobago Road, Capri							50 000
CPX.0009856-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Fencing - Ward 77							280 000
CPX.0009857-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	280 000	130 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Fencing - Lower College Rd							240 000
CPX.0010190-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	209 819	-30 181	Budget decreased with savings realised. Funds transferred to new project CPX.0013088-F1 Traffic Calming - Ward 48.	
Footway - Pioneer St, Kuilsriver							380 000
CPX.0010041-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	380 000	380 000	0		
Informal Settlements Upgrading							10 000 000
CPX/0005522	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
IRT Vehicle Acquisition							159 858 779
CPX/0010049	CGD	4 NG DOT PTI&SG	128 874 854	128 874 854	0		
New Footpath - Edgemead to Monte Vista							50 000
CPX.0012430-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
New Footpath - Van Riebeeckshof Road							116 730
CPX.0009933-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	116 730	16 730	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
New Sidewalk - De Bron Ave, Kenridge							80 000
CPX.0009935-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
New Sidewalk - Van Riebeeckshof Road							100 000
CPX.0009936-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional							6 370 120
CPX/0000061	EFF	1 EFF	1 370 120	4 370 120	3 000 000	Additional budget required for new plant and replacement of aging plant.	
Road Infrastructure - Ward 65							100 000
CPX.0010645-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Road Rehabilitation - Ward 49							100 000
CPX.0010186-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Road Structures: Construction							6 037 609
CPX/0000606	EFF	1 EFF	3 037 609	3 037 609	0		
Roads Upgrade - Ward 58							80 000
CPX.0009938-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	80 000	30 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Roads Upgrade - Ward 59							166 936
CPX.0009939-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	145 000	166 936	21 936	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
Roads Upgrade - Ward 62							127 410
CPX.0009940-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	127 410	7 410	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Roads Upgrade - Ward 73							55 000
CPX.0009941-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	55 000	30 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Roads Upgrade - Ward 9							100 000
CPX.0012697-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 94							665 000
CPX.0010183-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	665 000	665 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 99							250 000
CPX.0010184-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 100							200 000
CPX.0010197-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 83							150 000
CPX.0010199-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 85							150 000
CPX.0010200-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 86							280 000
CPX.0010201-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	280 000	280 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 7							50 000
CPX.0012427-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 103							250 000
CPX.0012428-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	250 000	250 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward and 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Sidewalk Construction - Meulenhof (Ph 1)							130 000
CPX.0009954-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 101							100 000
CPX.0010053-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 108							100 000
CPX.0010706-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 111							200 000
CPX.0010055-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 11							350 000
CPX.0010708-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	350 000	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 14							200 000
CPX.0010710-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 15							143 000
CPX.0010687-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	143 000	143 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 16							100 000
CPX.0010714-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 17							100 000
CPX.0010717-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 80							80 000
CPX.0010697-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 84							130 000
CPX.0010719-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0		
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 96							300 000
CPX.0010699-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
Sidewalks Upgrade - Ward 71							100 000
CPX.0009956-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Sidewalks Upgrade - Ward 72							100 000
CPX.0009957-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Sidewalks Upgrade - Ward 3							150 000
CPX.0010206-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Stairs & Pathways Upgrade - Clifton							100 000
CPX.0009959-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Suburb Signage - Ward 21							80 000
CPX.0009961-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	80 000	20 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 1							120 000
CPX.0009963-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	120 000	80 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 103							80 000
CPX.0009964-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 21							100 000
CPX.0009965-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Gwayi Street							150 000
CPX.0012389-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - King Athur Way, Kuilsr							50 000
CPX.0012390-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Mnyamanzi Road							120 000
CPX.0012391-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Southdale St Edgemoor							30 000
CPX.0012392-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 65							100 000
CPX.0012393-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - White Hart Lane							350 000
CPX.0012394-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	350 000	350 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 46							35 126
CPX.0012395-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	35 126	35 126	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 balances.	
Traffic Calming - Lords Walk							28 000
CPX.0012426-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	28 000	28 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Traffic Calming - Ward 14							53 334
CPX.0012688-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	53 334	53 334	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and previous years' balances.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 109							50 000
CPX.0012689-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 96							117 663
CPX.0012690-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	117 663	117 663	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 13							120 000
CPX.0012691-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 12							40 000
CPX.0012692-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 000	40 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 38							80 000
CPX.0012693-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	80 000	80 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 91							50 000
CPX.0012694-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Liverpool Crescent							50 000
CPX.0012896-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Heath & Bignonia St							50 000
CPX.0012897-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Gladiolus Street							50 000
CPX.0012898-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Blombos Street, South							28 000
CPX.0010651-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	28 000	28 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Boxwood/Bont. Ave Int.							85 000
CPX.0010683-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	85 000	85 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Enon Street, Mamre							60 000
CPX.0010869-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Fontein Street							22 000
CPX.0010057-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 000	22 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Traffic Calming - Herman/Welkom Road							22 000
CPX.0010059-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 000	22 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Hyde Park							100 000
CPX.0010701-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Kort Street, Mamre							60 000
CPX.0010867-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Lupin Street							28 000
CPX.0010685-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	28 000	28 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Magnolia Ave M/Plain							50 000
CPX.0010704-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Railway Street							22 000
CPX.0010061-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 000	22 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 101							200 000
CPX.0010063-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 110							140 000
CPX.0010649-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 111							100 000
CPX.0010065-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 25							100 000
CPX.0010067-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 26							160 000
CPX.0010069-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 27							80 000
CPX.0010072-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 6							170 000
CPX.0010074-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	170 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 60							240 000
CPX.0010188-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	240 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Traffic Calming - Ward 63							200 000
CPX.0010691-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	200 000	120 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 66							80 000
CPX.0010693-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 68							70 000
CPX.0010695-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
Traffic Calming - Ward 9							150 000
CPX.0010204-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
Traffic Calming City Wide							8 490 542
CPX/0000131	EFF	1 EFF	1 890 542	4 990 542	3 100 000	Additional funding is required to deal with the backlog of traffic calming projects.	
Traffic Calming - Ward 48							32 000
CPX.0013088-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 181	30 181	New project funded from savings on CPX.0010190-F1 Fencing - Lower College Rd.	
Traffic Calming/Sidewalks - Ward 109							60 000
CPX.0010689-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Transport Facilities Upgrades							8 100 186
CPX/0000264	EFF	1 EFF	285 641	285 641	0		
CPX/0000264	CGD	4 NT PTNG	2 500 000	2 414 545	-85 455	Budget align to planned delivery as project came in slightly lower than anticipated.	
Upgrade Streets - Labiance							100 000
CPX.0010202-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs							4 986 540
CPX/0000225	EFF	1 EFF	2 486 540	2 486 540	0		
<i>Total for Asset Management & Maintenance</i>			<i>158 093 550</i>	<i>173 620 676</i>	<i>15 527 126</i>		
<i>Network Management</i>							
Public Transport Systems management proj							690 175 158
C14.01601-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	75 000 000	105 000 000	30 000 000	Ongoing multi-year project. Budget required to match anticipated project cashflows.	
Traffic Signal and system upgrade							4 500 322
CPX/0000253	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 322	1 500 322	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Transport Active Network Systems							5 177 108
CPX/0000263	EFF	1 EFF	2 004 016	2 004 016	0		
Transport Systems Management Projects							10 014 242
CPX/0000266	EFF	1 EFF	3 114 242	514 242	-2 600 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000266	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	Additional funding required to cover increasing cost of TSM projects. Subsequent fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Vehicles-Security: Acquisition							3 500 000
CPX/0009739	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
Total for Network Management			85 118 580	116 518 580	31 400 000		
Built Environment Management							
Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12							40 152 949
C07.00500-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	3 879 044	0	-3 879 044	This budget is a contribution to a project managed by the Developer and is dependant on the developers programme, in terms of which funding will only be required in the 2018/19 financial year. Budget to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Bottelary Area Main Roads							3 581 566
CPX.0005688-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	81 566	81 566	0		
Road Upgrade:Broadway Boulevard:Phase 2							5 100 000
CPX.0009693-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	5 100 000	1 000 000	-4 100 000	Delays in the detail design means that construction will only commence in the 2018/19 financial year. Budget to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Buttskop Rd upgrading							6 000 000
C07.00507-F2	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	1 700 000	0		
Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation							154 825 356
CPX/0000610	EFF	1 EFF	26 535 705	23 035 705	-3 500 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000610	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 500 000	3 500 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27							56 000 000
C08.10285-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C08.10285-F2	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	7 000 000	7 000 000	0		
C08.10285-F3	CRR	3 CRR: General	12 011 123	16 300 000	4 288 877	Additional funds required to cover additional costs of dealing with unknown services.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Main Roads: Northern Corridor							80 787 304
C13.10313-F2	EFF	1 EFF	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
C13.10313-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	428 930	428 930	0		
Road Upgr:Langverwacht Rd:Amndle-Zvnmcht							50 000 000
CPX.0007861-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	18 909 085	12 000 000	-6 909 085	Delays in a construction contract due to an appeal. Budget re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year to continue construction.	
Congestion Relief - Erica Drive							70 000 000
CPX.0007892-F1	EFF	1 EFF	669	669	0		
CPX.0007892-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	14 350 000	4 300 000	-10 050 000	Budget reduced due to environmental authorisation and water use license that has delayed progress in the design programme.	
Road Dualling:Kommetjie Rd&Ou Kaapse Weg							175 350 000
CPX.0007894-F2	EFF	1 EFF	332 709	332 709	0		
CPX.0007894-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	67 626 204	55 000 000	-12 626 204	Budget reduced in 2017/18 financial year due to the an initial delay in obtaining a construction work permit. Additional funding requirement in outer year covered by other funding source	
Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)							85 000 000
CPX.0007895-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Platteklouf Road Dualling							60 171 000
CPX.0007896-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	21 000 000	10 300 000	-10 700 000	Project will be completed in the 2017/18 financial year with a significant saving on the project. Budget to be reprioritised to other congestion relief project.	
M3 Corridor: Hospital Bend-Constantia MR							62 600 000
CPX.0008663-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 945	4 000 000	3 997 055	Additional budget required as project has moved from conceptual design to detail design fees earlier than anticipated.	
Congestion Relief Projects							1 967 529 254
CPX/0006112	EFF	1 EFF	2 826 351	2 093 969	-732 382	Interchange Construction R300/Bottelary Rd: Project completed. Budget to be re-allocated to other projects in the Congestion programme.	
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Tyg N	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	9 000 000	9 000 000	0		
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:SPM	7 100 000	7 100 000	0		
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 CRR: General	69 380 302	82 103 412	12 723 110	Additional budget required for M3 Corridor project which has moved from conceptual design to detail design fees earlier than anticipated.	
Croydon - Roads & Stormwater							17 201 702
C09.91030-F1	EFF	1 EFF	147 079	147 079	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
CSRM General Stormwater projects							8 150 516
CPX/0000549	EFF	1 EFF	5 763 831	3 888 116	-1 875 715	Budget moved to Water and Sanitation department as per signed Memorandum of Agreement.	
CPX/0000549	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Hel	62 400	62 400	0		
Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext							9 000 000
C13.10329-F1	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Tyg N	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Project on hold due to property expropriation that still needs to be negotiated. Budget to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.	
Flood Alleviation - Lourens River							67 335 063
C05.01503-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 685 759	0	-10 685 759	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation							25 000 000
CPX.0003772-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
Green Point Promenade Upgrade							17 479 552
C11.10311-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 023 826	2 023 826	0		
Gugulethu Concrete Roads							41 717 524
CPX.0005708-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	491 513	491 513	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds required to complete the Gugulethu concrete roads.	
Rehab: Gugulethu Concrete Rds Ph5B							28 000 000
CPX.0011041-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	250 000	250 000	Ongoing road rehabilitation in Gugulethu has been repackaged and re-phased. This budget is required for consultants fees for the implementation of Area 5B which has been broken out.	
Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System							414 309 710
CPX/0000287	CGD	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	36 500 000	26 500 000	Additional budget required to fund additional requirements in respect of the IRT: Ph1, including the installation of CCTV cameras at IRT stations, and solar photovoltaic installations for electric busses at IRT depots.	
IRT Phase 2 A							2 727 609 363
CPX/0000257	EFF	1 EFF	1 480 436	1 480 436	0		
CPX/0000257	CGD	4 NT PTNG	310 807 000	219 908 185	-90 898 815	Delays in the Bus depots and Jan Smuts Drive segment of the corridor, due to a review of the corridor implementation plan to ensure enhanced fiscal and financial sustainability. Budget reprioritised and re-phased according to project readiness	
Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd							12 045 730
C13.10523-F2	EFF	1 EFF	922 680	922 680	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Metro Roads: Reconstruction							234 350 155
CPX/0000607	EFF	1 EFF	57 260 825	55 560 825	-1 700 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000607	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 700 000	1 700 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000607	CRR	3 CRR: General	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
Durbanville NMT							55 000 000
CPX.0009269-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	19 000 000	0	-19 000 000	Budget reduced due to delay in finalisation of the design phase. Budget to be re-phased to outer years.	
Non-Motorised Transport Programme							1 638 117 865
CPX/0000580	CGD	4 NT PTNG	155 485 000	126 312 407	-29 172 593	Blaauberg North NMT: Review of detail design has delayed the tender process for construction. NMT budget reprioritised and re-phased according to project readiness. Grassy Park NMT: Delays due to poor contractor performance. Termination and appointment of replacement contractor in progress. NMT funds to be reprioritised and transferred to priority projects.	
N2 Interchange(Phase 1)							230 000 000
CPX.0009719-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	15 000 000	3 000 000	-12 000 000	Delays in the master planning of the Paardevlei site have had an impact on the N2 Interchange project. Budget to be re-phased to outer years.	
Pedestrianisation							14 759 509
CPX/0009786	EFF	1 EFF	28 459 509	959 509	-27 500 000	Delays in the roll-out of the NMT programme have resulted in a reduced funding requirement in the Pedestrianisation budget. Some funding re-phased to 2018/19 financial year. Remainder reallocated.	
CPX/0009786	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	8 500 000	8 500 000	Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas							78 807 522
CPX/0000636	CGD	4 NT USDG	44 100 000	176 878	-43 923 122	Pedestrianisation - IY Emergency Project: Delays in the relocation of informal dwellings have delayed the implementation of this project. Funding for outer years will be provided on ISWW budget.	
Property Acquisition							7 055 231
CPX/0000112	EFF	1 EFF	3 055 231	3 055 231	0		
Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage							6 200 000
CPX/0000221	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	1 500 000	500 000	PTI information & Branding (CPX.0002994-F1) budget is consolidated under this item.	
PT information & branding							0
CPX/0000229	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	0	-500 000	PTI information & Branding budget is consolidated under CPX.0002998-F1	
Retreat Public Transport Interchange							87 314 465
C11.10537-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	15 000 000	0	-15 000 000	Delays due to Land Use Management process. PTI programme has been reprioritised in order to align with project readiness	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Somerset West PTI							102 081 047
C11.10552-F5	CGD	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	6 500 000	-3 500 000	Delays have been experienced with the property acquisition process. Construction to commence in the 2018/19 financial year.	
Metro South East Public Transport Facili							146 478 881
CPX.0003806-F2	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	20 000 000	1 400 000	-18 600 000	Still awaiting approval from the Dutch Government, Netherlands to proceed with project implementation.	
Inner City:Public Transport Hub							182 000 000
CPX.0009696-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	0	-10 000 000	The project suffered delays due to the various engagement sessions with the Industry Transition Team. Due to the delays the project programme has been affected significantly. PTI programme has been reprioritised in order to align with project readiness.	
Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg							51 711 016
CPX.0009697-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	683 738	908 638	224 900	Construction delays have resulted in additional costs requiring additional budget to complete the project in the current financial year.	
Public Transport Interchange Programme							544 247 495
CPX/0007776	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Bellville project has gone through a substantial rescoping process towards aligning with Transit Oriented Development (TOD) principles. PTI programme has been reprioritised in order to align with project readiness.	
CPX/0007776	CGD	4 NT PTNG	52 016 262	8 908 050	-43 108 212	Due to delays in the tender process for the panel tender, stakeholder engagements and Land Use Management process the PTI programme was reprioritised in order to align with project readiness. The Bellville project has gone through a substantial rescoping process towards aligning with Transit Oriented Development (TOD) principles.	
Rail based Park & Ride Facilities							1 000 000
CPX/0003812	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Agreement not reached on utilization of Transnet land.	
Rehabilitation - Minor Roads							15 745 755
CPX/0000098	EFF	1 EFF	7 745 755	7 745 755	0		
Road Signs Construction:City Wide							3 507 982
CPX/0000555	EFF	1 EFF	1 207 982	1 507 982	300 000	Additional budget required to deal with backlog in addition to normal ad-hoc signage requests.	
Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects							184 713 512
CPX/0007622	CGD	4 NT USDG	87 000 000	99 615 284	12 615 284	Funding required to conclude the following projects: Edward Road, Delft Integrated, the Hague, Roosendaal & Eindhoven, Morningstar Housing Project, Belhar Pentech, Macassar Housing project, Dido Valley, Kanonkop Housing project, Hangberg, Masiphumelele and Morkel's Cottage housing project.	
Road Rehabilitation:Bishop Lavis							99 366 902
CPX.0007969-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	53 000 000	41 964 401	-11 035 599	Slow down in expenditure due to extensive plant breakdowns experienced by the surfacing sub-contractor. Budget to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Road Rehabilitation:Hanover Park:Ph2&Ph3							50 000 000
CPX.0007971-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	35 000 000	22 000 000	-13 000 000	Administrative adjustment: Project split into 2 individual projects (CPX.0011058-F1 and CPX.0007971-F1).	
Roads: Rehabilitation							525 108 699
CPX/0000100	CGD	4 NT USDG	43 100 000	64 124 146	21 024 146	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds are required for the Strandfontein Road project and the Reseal and Rehabilitation of concrete and other minor roads project. Projects continuing into the 2017/18 financial year.	
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade							266 964 425
C14.10323-F1	EFF	1 EFF	39 230 000	0	-39 230 000	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
C14.10323-F2	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	100 000	100 000	0		
C14.10323-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	7 000 000	7 053 857	53 857	National Treasury approval received in October 2017 for the roll-over of unspent in 2016/17 financial year. Funds required for land acquisitions.	
South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water							10 000 000
C09.91031-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	1 700 000	0		
Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements							26 429 830
CPX/0005442	CGD	4 NT USDG	12 000 000	7 929 830	-4 070 170	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Unmade Roads: Residential							11 931 401
CPX/0000182	EFF	1 EFF	5 931 401	5 931 401	0		
Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP							12 257 839
C08.10283-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 735 500	1 735 500	0		
Vlaakteplaas Bulk Stormwater							4 500 000
CPX.0005377-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	The budget provision of catchment and stormwater transferred to Water and Sanitation department as part of the organisational structure change process.	
Total for Built Environment Management			1 378 968 847	1 023 340 889	-355 627 958		
Business Resource Management							
Contingency Provision - Insurance							842 668
CPX/0000150	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	242 668	242 668	0		
IRT PH2A-Bus Development							66 000 000
CPX/0009694	CGD	4 NT PTNG	23 000 000	0	-23 000 000	Budget to be reduced to zero as the expenditure is of a operating nature.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
IRT: Control Centre							401 653 510
CPX.0008858-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	28 383 313	18 383 313	Additional budget required due to fluctuations in Contract Price Adjustment/Forex and system refinements.	
IRT: Fare Collection							740 333 411
CPX.0008849-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	12 000 000	30 592 892	18 592 892	Additional budget required due to fluctuations in Contract Price Adjustment/Forex and system refinements.	
Total for Business Resource Management			45 242 668	59 218 873	13 976 205		
Urban Catalytic Investment							
R44 Extra N-bound Lane - Foundry Precinc							36 000 000
CPX.0009414-F1	EFF	1 EFF	18 000 000	3 500 000	-14 500 000	Due to engagement with other road authorities tender advertising was delayed. Budget to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
Total for Urban Catalytic Investment			18 000 000	3 500 000	-14 500 000		
Urban Integration							
Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade							6 371 481
C14.18307-F1	EFF	1 EFF	270 619	270 619	0		
Land Acquisition (USDG)							289 900 282
CPX/0000319	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 549 910	1 549 910	0		
Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs]							54 492 576
CPX/0000860	EFF	1 EFF	6 520 884	4 576 408	-1 944 476	Bulk item was unpacked and allocated to the individual prioritised projects: CPX.0012924: Fencing and Electrification (R210,000); CPX.00011616-F2: Bishop Lavis Integrated Rec Facility (R1,000,000); CPX.0009068-F1: Woodstock Skate Park (R111,337); CPX.0012926-F1 BSG Centre (R623,142)	
Mfuleni Urban Park							20 000 000
CPX.0004513-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 909 621	5 909 621	0		
Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade							20 000 000
C14.18308-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 079 854	4 021 225	-1 058 629	The Strand Pavilion Precinct Project is a Civil Engineering Construction upgrade project that addressed the dilapidated parking area. A portion of the new Strand Sea Wall Project (sea wall) runs along the Strand Pavilion Precinct project (parking area). The two projects required co-ordination for their success and as a result a portion of the sidewalk and parking area was done under the Sea Wall project. This resulted in a savings for the Strand Pavilion Project, however this project is a Civil Engineering project and the Precinct (site) still requires upgrades to the Heritage Building and the hazardous Historic Strand Jetty. The savings of the Strand Pavilion Precinct Project, will be used to restore the Heritage Building on the site. The savings has been programmed to be used in the 2018/19 financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Kruskal Avenue Upgrade							26 400 000
CPX.0006012-F2	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0006012-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
Woodstock Skate Park							1 000 000
CPX.0009068-F1	EFF	1 EFF	627 500	738 837	111 337	The successful contractor awarded the contract by the BAC declined the work due to him being overcommitted elsewhere. The tender value for the subsequent contractor is higher than the original tender value. Budget increase required to cover the additional cost.	
Total for Urban Integration			21 458 388	18 566 620	-2 891 768		
Environmental Management							
Asanda Village Wetland Rehabilitation							500 000
CPX.0009549-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	-500 000	The original tender had to be cancelled as no compliant bids were received. Tender was re-advertised on 24 November 2017 with a closing date of 2 February 2018. Due to the delay, budget to be re-phased to 2018/2019.	
Coastal Structures							210 000
CPX/0012923	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	210 000	210 000	Budget required for urgent fencing and electrification of plant nursery at Hout Bay beach.	
Furniture and Fittings							1 529
CPX/0000873	EFF	1 EFF	1 529	1 529	0		
Interpretive Centre - Conversion							30 000
CPX.0010863-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
Local Environment and Heritage Projects							14 942 115
CPX/0000892	EFF	1 EFF	780 550	780 550	0		
Metro South East - Bio off-set: Radios							464 153
CPX/0010601	CRR	3 CRR: General	130 000	130 000	0		
Metro South East - Bio off-set: Vehicles							3 958 656
CPX/0010602	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 320 000	1 320 000	0		
Nelson Mandela Memorial Exhibition							3 000 000
CPX.0010209-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	500 000	-2 500 000	The scope of the exhibition in the City Hall has been expanded and the required additional space will only be available in the 2018/19 financial year. Thus, a portion of the budget needs to be re-phased to 2018/19.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Old Yacht Club - Parking Upgrade							450 870
CPX.0012233-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	450 870	450 870	Administrative adjustment: Project transferred from Property Management. Subsequent budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
SAP Enhancements							1 000 000
CPX/0007747	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Delay in implementation due to review of project plan to integrate with TDA IT systems. Alternative sequencing options are being investigated. Budget to be re-phased to 2018/19.	
Specialised Biodiversity Equipment							435 000
CPX/0000895	EFF	1 EFF	145 000	145 000	0		
Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure							68 588 159
CPX/0000896	EFF	1 EFF	14 642 849	14 642 849	0		
CPX/0000896	CRR	3 CRR: Nature Reserv	500 000	80 000	-420 000	Delay in the appointment of the professional team has led to a revised work programme with amended cash flows. R420 000 to be re-phased to 2018/2019.	
Tygerberg Nature Reserve Walkway Upgrade							60 000
CPX.0009854-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
<i>Total for Environmental Management</i>			22 109 928	18 350 798	-3 759 130		
<i>Development Management</i>							
Alterations to Office Accommodation							2 200 000
C16.18503-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 200 000	0	-2 200 000	Re-alignment of budget in terms of TDA functional areas. Project C16.18503-F1 transferred to TDA Business Support as it is a better fit.	
<i>Total for Development Management</i>			2 200 000	0	-2 200 000		
<i>Human Settlement Implementation</i>							
10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project							38 000 000
C06.42371-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 100 000	7 350 000	3 250 000	Additional funding is required due to unforeseen geo-technical conditions of the soil as well as additional requirements as laid down by the town planning approval.	
Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units							147 186 039
C06.41540-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 100 000	132 000	-968 000	Project completion delayed due to the beneficiary allocation process experienced regarding community dissatisfaction. This has been resolved. The project will now only be completed towards the start of the 2018/19 financial year due to these delays. The full budget will not be spent in the 2017/18 financial year.	
Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell							108 702 458
CPX.0005672-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	15 000 000	1 500 000	-13 500 000	The civil contractor is expected on site in the 2018/19 financial year due to delays in extending scope with service provider to supervise construction. Only R1,5 million is estimated to be spent in the 2017/18 financial year. All efforts will be made to expedite delivery.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units							23 607 597
C06.41518-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 280 000	5 630 000	-650 000	Budget reduced as per the revised programme received from the service provider	
Browns Farm - Phase 6							800 000
CPX.0005535-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	800 000	800 000	New phase of project. Registration of General Plans and title deeds underway for this project. Contractual commitments in place.	
Delft - The Hague Housing Project							62 133 904
C08.15508-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Dido Valley (535 units)							26 859 000
CPX.0005316-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 837 655	10 011 800	6 174 145	During the course of the project, unanticipated bands of hard rock was encountered on site. These rocks occurred between the geotechnical test pits and could therefore not be anticipated during the planning phase of the project. The work had to be undertaken to remove the rocks as the civils could not be completed. Additional funding required for increase in contract sum. Bid adjudication committee approval to be applied for.	
Edward Street: Grassy Park Development							8 037 104
C12.15506-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 287 104	3 193 932	1 906 828	During the tender process, prices for the Edward Avenue housing project came in higher than anticipated, mostly due to higher landscaping costs. All the lowest bidders were found to be non-responsive (due to sub-standard tender submissions and/or due to a lack of experience in housing construction). The result was that the lowest priced responsive bidder's price exceeded the funding amounts available, but the project team managed to reduce their price to acceptable levels after a process of negotiation. Negotiations have successfully been concluded and the City will now be able to make an appointment.	
Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau							31 025 492
C09.15515-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	600 000	187 292	-412 708	Budget reduced due to consultant charge coming in lower than expected.	
Hanover Park Housing Development							3 000 000
CPX.0005673-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	510 000	510 000	The tender to appoint the professional team has been advertised and evaluated. Finalising report to Bid Adjudication Committee for appointment of project team.	
Harare Infill Housing Project							35 568 000
CPX.0005315-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	1 500 000	-3 500 000	The civil contractor is expected on site in the 2018/19 financial year due to delays in extending scope with service provider to supervise construction. Only R1,5 million is estimated to be spend in the 2017/18 financial year. All efforts will be made to expedite delivery.	
Hazendal Housing Project							4 183 855
C07.00437-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	48 570	48 570	Budget required to honour final consultants invoice for professional services rendered. Final amounts were not known until November 2017 when all claims relating to this project were finalised.	
Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project							22 569 499
C10.15510-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 750 000	0	-3 750 000	Installation of services completed. Budget no longer required.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
HSDG Land Acquisitions							40 000
CPX/0009018	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	20 000	0	-20 000	Project not required. USDG funds to be utilised to purchase land suitable for housing.	
Highlands Drive Infill-Mitchell's Plain							772 800
CPX.0005699-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	772 800	772 800	Budget was inadvertently not planned for at the start of the 2017/18 financial year. Funds required to pay professional team (consultants) who has been appointed and are in the process of finalising the layout plans for submission to the Town Planning Department.	
Delft Symphony Way Corridor (ACSA)							2 500 000
CPX.0005793-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	2 500 000	2 500 000	Funds required as project can commence with the appointment of the consultants in February 2018.	
Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services							17 972 655
CPX.0008070-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	9 500 000	0	-9 500 000	There was an appeal against development on one of the erven comprising the Ilitha Park project by the community of Ilitha Park and their appeal was successfully upheld. Therefore the project is not going to be implemented as planned. The one viable portion of the Ilitha Park project site will now be included with the Harare infill housing project.	
Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project							31 632 662
CPX.0005317-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 300 000	5 650 000	350 000	Budget required to correct a slight budget shortfall on the life of the project caused by under-spending in previous financial years.	
Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)							87 303 514
CPX.0003139-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 600 000	2 500 000	-4 100 000	Budget reduced due to continued delays on site caused by unresolved eviction issues and other obstructions on site. Delay directly linked to unresolved fire-reblocking issues and the project cannot move forward as per the programme until all these bigger issues are resolved.	
CPX.0003139-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	3 300 000	50 000	-3 250 000	The Civils has been affected by community protest and action which resulted in lost days as the contractor could not go on site. Clearing the site of obstructing elements caused by these actions is causing delays (eviction cases, container shop relocations, taxi operation issues, impact of fire reblocking TRA establishment).	
Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12							43 000 000
CPX.0006102-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 900 000	2 000 000	-3 900 000	Only R2m of the 2017/18 budgetary provision is required for consulting fees expected to be appointed in February 2018. All efforts will be made to expedite future delivery. The reduction of the budget is due to the delays from requirements imposed on the project by the National Nuclear Regulator since 2015/2016 which have delayed progress and affected spending.	
Langa Hostels CRU Prj: Special Quarters							132 539 027
CPX.0010624-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Due to delays experienced in the procurement process of the professional team, it is unlikely that expenditure will be achieved in the timeframes as originally proposed. Once final approvals have been obtained, all efforts will be made to expedite future delivery.	
CPX.0010624-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	31 083 588	300 000	-30 783 588	An appeal was deemed successful by the appeals authority and resulted in the award of this contract being overturned. Legal advice is awaited. The new highest ranked tenderer and the project will then be served at Bid Adjudication Committee to confirm the award. This has resulted in a lengthy delay and thus only a small budget is required in the current financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Langa Hostels CRU Project: New Flats							52 683 341
CPX.0010625-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	98 388	0	-98 388	Due to delays experienced in the procurement process of the professional team, it is unlikely that expenditure will be achieved in the timeframes as originally proposed. Once final approvals have been obtained, all efforts will be made to expedite future delivery.	
CPX.0010625-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	17 173 590	300 000	-16 873 590	Due to delays experienced in the procurement process of the professional team, it is unlikely that expenditure will be achieved in the timeframes as originally proposed. Once final approvals have been obtained, all efforts will be made to expedite future delivery.	
Langa Hostels CRU Project: Siyahlala							135 214 318
CPX.0010626-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	1 425 159	176 010	-1 249 149	This tender has been cancelled due to no responsive bids. There is a panel tender that is currently at tender stage. The intention is to include this project as part of that panel tender. The award of this tender is expected in the first quarter of 2018. Due to these delays only a portion of the budget will be required in this financial year.	
Macassar BNG Housing Project							118 783 700
CPX.0005674-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 380 000	1 200 000	-13 180 000	Due to delays experienced in the procurement process of the professional team, it is unlikely that expenditure will be achieved in the timeframes as originally proposed. Once final approvals have been obtained, all efforts will be made to expedite future delivery.	
Manenberg The Downs: Housing Project							17 191 266
C06.41531-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000	65 000	40 000	Increase in budget required for increase in contract sum for land surveyor (re-pegging required where pegs have been lost or stolen)	
Maroela Housing Project SOUTH							3 544 097
CPX.0009186-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	3 544 097	3 544 097	CPX.0008073-F1 divided into two projects - CPX.0009186-F1: Maroela Housing Project - South and CPX.0011088-F1: Maroela Housing Project - North. The overall budget required for Maroela has to be reduced by R4 535 817 (from R11 466 260 to R6 930 443) due to delays experienced in the environmental approvals process.	
Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4							10 700 000
CPX.0003205-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 750 000	2 410 000	660 000	Additional budget required to complete current financial year phase of the project. Earlier delays necessitated that an amount was viremented to other projects and is now returned to the project.	
Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project							26 838 133
C08.15507-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	17 595 600	12 595 600	-5 000 000	The nature of the project is the upgrade of Morkel's cottage informal settlements. Installation of civil services in Phases 1 and 2 have been completed. Phase 3 will be completed by end of November 2017 (of 5 phases). Beneficiaries from phases 4 and 5 have to be relocated onto the approved sites before the civil services can be installed. Further installation of civil engineering services for phases 4 and 5 will therefore only begin in August 2018. The budget has therefore been adjusted due to this delay in moving the beneficiaries.	
Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project							7 802 000
C12.15510-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 802 000	2 802 000	0		
Nyanga Upgrading Project(PLF&UISP)							37 244 617
C06.41502-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	402 207	402 207	Budget required to honour contractual commitments for land surveying work at Mphetha Square and KTC3 (Nyanga project).	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Ottery 44 ha site Housing Project							15 900 000
CPX.0012144-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	500 000	500 000	Budget required as project to commence with appointment of consultants in May 2018.	
Philippi East 5 Housing Project							5 788 155
C06.41520-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	212 660	212 660	Increase in contract sum due for professional services relating to an additional 32 units that were constructed as part of the project.	
Plan & Detail Design: Housing Projects							219 110 102
CPX/0002699	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	16 494 503	2 050 000	-14 444 503	Annandale Housing Project: The reduction in budget is due the procurement process which is still in process. The award is also subject to Section 33. Documents can only be evaluated once scheduling has been finalised by Supply Chain Management. Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project: During the final stages Section 33 process. The City's Legal department deemed the process to be non-compliant. Portions of the process will now have to be redone. This delay has resulted in a reduced budget required for the current financial year. The Wolwerivier project has been put on hold and will be rephrased to future years. The full budget in the current financial will therefore not be required.	
CPX/0002699	CGD	4 NT USDG	33 597 230	10 773 250	-22 823 980	Maroela Housing Project Northern precinct: The project has been delayed due to Biodiversity issues. An offset is required and it took some time to identify suitable land. Also, the City needed to commit to buying this land and is currently in process of negotiating with private landowner. Maroela Housing Project Southern Precinct: The project was delayed due to the land surveyor having survey a sewer line and had encountered difficulties. This delayed the procurement process for appointment of contractors to install services, as the Bill of Quantities could not be finalised until survey was finalised. The tender for services contractors is currently being advertised. Vlakteplaas Housing Project is delayed due to certain issues experienced during the procurement process for the appointment of consultants. The Environmental and Heritage Assessment Services tender was cancelled and had to be re-advertised. A section 33 process is currently being followed for those planning projects that will extend beyond 3 years. Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project is delayed due to appeals submitted against both the Town Planning and Environmental approvals. Highlands Drive Infill Housing project: Insufficient budget was allocated in the current financial year to cover contractual commitments. Increased budget is therefor required to honour contractual commitments to pay for professional services rendered by the consultant. Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project: During the final stages Section 33 process. The City's Legal department deemed the process to be non-compliant. Portions of the process will now have to be redone. This delay has resulted in a reduced budget required for the current financial year. Darwin Road Housing project: Due to various objections on the proposed development, the project has been delayed. All efforts will be made to expedite future delivery. Blue Berry Hill Housing Project: Delays concluding the Section 33 for the appointment of the consultants for the design and planning of this project. Therefore the budget has been aligned with new anticipated spend. Bonteheuwel Infill Housing project: Delays concluding the Section 33 for the appointment of the consultants for the design and planning of this project. It is expected consultants will be appointed in February 2018, therefore budget has been aligned with new anticipated spend. Elsies River Infill Housing Project: Delay concluding the Section 33 for the appointment of the consultants for the design and planning of this project. It is expected consultants will be appointed in February 2018, therefore budget has been aligned with new anticipated spend. Hangberg Phase 2 Housing project: Budget reduced as consultants are will only be appointed as from March 2017 onwards.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Pooke se Bos Housing Project							18 000 000
CPX.0010914-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	100 000	-1 900 000	Project in planning phase. Preliminary designs are currently being evaluated and are taken longer than expected. Due to these delays only a portion of the budget will be required in financial year. Consultants will only be appointed in April 2018.	
Forest Village (Blue Downs)							246 086 544
CPX.0009026-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	10 444 427	110 729 224	100 284 797	Additional budget required as the project's internal services installation is being fast-tracked.	
Belhar CBD Hsg Development (PGWC)							49 234 546
CPX.0009027-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 642 453	14 642 453	0		
Conradie Hsg Development (PGWC)							159 598 000
CPX.0009028-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	0	-5 000 000	Anticipated developer procurement delays. The project will commence in 2018/19 financial year due to this delay. The full budget will not be spent in 2017/18 financial year.	
Retreat Housing Project							3 895 500
CPX.0012142-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	300 000	300 000	New project to commence with appointment of consultants in March 2018.	
Ruo Emoh Housing Development							2 500 000
CPX.0011056-F1	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	0	2 500 000	2 500 000	The budget is required for payment of previously completed internal services to 49 services sites at the Ruoh Emoh housing Project. A services budget could not be planned in the 2017/18 financial year due to delays in the transfer of individual sites which has now been resolved.	
Salt River Transitional Housing							11 129 987
CPX.0012490-F2	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	0	6 200 000	6 200 000	Funding approval received from Western Cape Government to utilise R6.2 Million from the Separate Operating Account.	
CPX.0012490-F1	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	0	4 929 987	4 929 987	CRU Capital project. Incorrectly budgeted under operating project.	
Scottsdene Housing Project Upgrading							4 500 000
CPX.0010912-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 500 000	4 443 220	-56 780	The project is nearing completion. Savings to be realised.	
Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project							14 521 000
CPX.0009187-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 730 000	0	-4 730 000	This was budgeted for services implementation. The project was delayed due to appeals submitted against both the Town Planning and Environmental approvals. No implementation will be possible in the current financial year.	
Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project							35 989 503
CPX.0002700-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 372 154	4 372 154	0		
Vrygrond Housing Project							5 300 000
CPX.0012140-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	300 000	300 000	New project. Funds required for appointment of consultant.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)							2 392 612
C06.30881-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	197 459	197 459	The funds are required to honour contractual commitments to pay for professional services rendered by consultants. In multi-year housing projects, the number of incomplete beneficiary transactions can be quite high. As the project reaches completion, it becomes difficult to budget for this as the consultants do not bill for these on a individual beneficiary basis as the monetary amounts are too small. When a sufficient number has been completed, the consultant will invoice the City. These transactions are now all completed and the consultant will forward their final invoice.	
Fencing: Statice Heights							300 000
CPX.0006588-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis							39 780 131
C06.41500-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
<i>Total for Human Settlement Implementation</i>			262 388 851	236 581 715	-25 807 136		
<i>Total for Transport & Urban Development Authority</i>			2 007 283 557	1 666 224 038	-341 059 519		
Finance							
<i>Management: Finance</i>							
Fin contingency provision - Insurance							600 000
CPX/0000090	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	200 000	0		
<i>Total for Management: Finance</i>			200 000	200 000	0		
<i>Support Services: Finance</i>							
Computer equipment							137 501
CPX/0000839	EFF	1 EFF	12 000	12 000	0		
CPX/0000839	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	1 501	1 501	0		
<i>Total for Support Services: Finance</i>			13 501	13 501	0		
<i>Budgets</i>							
Automation of Virements							4 320 000
CPX.0007854-F1	REVENUE	2 Revenue	1 320 000	1 320 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Replacement							78 300
CPX/0001299	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	0	78 300	78 300	Funds required to procure the multifunctional printer required as existing equipment became obsolete.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Furniture and Equipment							48 499
CPX/0005396	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	48 499	48 499	0		
Total for Budgets			1 368 499	1 446 799	78 300		
Revenue							
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							4 530 620
CPX/0000091	EFF	1 EFF	1 510 370	1 509 880	-490	Project completed; savings realised. Savings to be transferred to CPX.0002973-F1 - Replacement: IT Equipment.	
Replacement of IT equipment							1 914 588
CPX/0000124	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	314 588	14 588	Additional funding is required for the replacement of obsolete IT Equipment.	
Security at Cash Offices							10 665 902
CPX/0000811	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	185 902	-14 098	Project completed; savings realised. Savings to be transferred to CPX.0002973-F1 - Replacement: IT Equipment.	
CPX/0000811	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 900 000	1 900 000	0		
Total for Revenue			3 910 370	3 910 370	0		
Supply Chain Management							
Computer Equipment: Replacement							2 100 000
CPX/0000854	EFF	1 EFF	700 000	700 000	0		
E - Procurement system							36 205 650
C13.00140-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
E-Tendering System							12 000 000
CPX.0009401-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	e-Tender project has been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year to obtain additional quotes for the supply of e-Tendering system.	
CPX.0009401-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	e-Tender project has been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year to obtain additional quotes for the supply of e-Tendering system	
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							173 000
CPX/0000855	EFF	1 EFF	53 000	53 000	0		
Replacement of Warehouse Equipment							157 000
CPX/0000828	EFF	1 EFF	57 000	57 000	0		
Total for Supply Chain Management			7 310 000	3 810 000	-3 500 000		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
<i>Treasury Services</i>							
Asset Verification							596 061
CPX/0009470	CRR	3 CRR: General	600 000	596 061	-3 939	Project completed. Savings realised.	
Computer equipment							100 000
CPX/0000829	CRR	3 CRR: General	100 000	100 000	0		
Furniture and Equipment							100 000
CPX/0000830	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	100 000	0		
<i>Total for Treasury Services</i>			800 000	796 061	-3 939		
<i>Valuations</i>							
Aerial Photography							10 510 543
CPX/0009539	REVENUE	2 Revenue	2 604 826	2 604 826	0		
Computer equipment							3 015 775
CPX/0000831	EFF	1 EFF	551 925	551 925	0		
Furniture & Equipment							150 000
CPX/0004371	CRR	3 CRR: General	50 000	50 000	0		
<i>Total for Valuations</i>			3 206 751	3 206 751	0		
<i>Expenditure</i>							
Computer Equipment							869 875
CPX/0005936	EFF	1 EFF	229 875	229 875	0		
Furniture and Equipment							104 125
CPX/0005939	EFF	1 EFF	28 125	28 125	0		
<i>Total for Expenditure</i>			258 000	258 000	0		
<i>Grant Funding</i>							
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							207 000
CPX/0000847	EFF	1 EFF	69 000	69 000	0		
<i>Total for Grant Funding</i>			69 000	69 000	0		
<i>Total for Finance</i>			17 136 121	13 710 482	-3 425 639		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
<i>Safety & Security</i>							
<i>Management: Safety & Security</i>							
Building Upgrades							8 000 000
CPX/0010356	CRR	3 CRR: General	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment							1 222 841
CPX/0000721	EFF	1 EFF	240 947	240 947	0		
Replacement of Vehicles							73 000 000
CPX/0010139	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	Virement approved: Additional funding is required for the replacement of vehicles which could not be procured with the original budget provision. This will ensure the effective operationalisation of the Social Housing Unit.	
CPX/0010139	CRR	3 CRR: General	37 000 000	34 000 000	-3 000 000	Funds returned to Corporate Fleet for fire and rescue vehicle acquired by Corporate Fleet in the 2016/17 financial year.	
SS contingency provision - Insurance							757 257
CPX/0000720	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	154 229	57 257	-96 972	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
<i>Total for Management: Safety & Security</i>			42 395 176	43 298 204	903 028		
<i>Support Services: S&S</i>							
Neighbourhood Watch Radio Network - W60							60 000
CPX.0010194-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 32							40 000
CPX.0010842-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 48							80 000
CPX.0010150-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
NHW Support Programme - Ward 46							100 000
CPX.0010639-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 11							40 000
CPX.0010662-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 14							100 000
CPX.0010663-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
NHW Equipment - Ward 16							30 000
CPX.0010664-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 109							40 000
CPX.0010665-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 75							50 000
CPX.0010666-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 96							70 000
CPX.0010667-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 66							20 000
CPX.0012416-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 000	20 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 68							32 626
CPX.0012417-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	32 626	32 626	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 50							100 000
CPX.0012698-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
NHW Communication Equipment - Ward 116							36 000
CPX.0012699-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	36 000	36 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
NHW Equipment - Ward 63							50 000
CPX.0010136-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 65							100 000
CPX.0010134-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
NHW Support Programme: 2-Way Radios							4 000
CPX.0010098-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 000	4 000	0		
NHW Equipment - Ward 110							80 000
CPX.0010148-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Radios: Neighbourhood Watches - Athlone							80 000
CPX.0010192-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 115							25 000
CPX.0009769-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 57							195 000
CPX.0009770-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	195 000	195 000	0		
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 77							25 000
CPX.0009771-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 78							11 500
CPX.0009802-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 500	11 500	0		
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 82							12 500
CPX.0009803-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	12 500	12 500	0		
Radios: Neighbourhood Watches - Ward 55							60 000
CPX.0009804-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
Surveillance drone components - Ward 23							150 000
CPX.0012865-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
<i>Total for Support Services: S&S</i>			<i>1 253 000</i>	<i>1 591 626</i>	<i>338 626</i>		
<i>Metropolitan Police Services</i>							
Equipment: Replacement							24 063
CPX/0008795	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	24 063	24 063	Virement approved: Total of R24 063 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200008984, Claim number 7112208, R3 132.69 credited to Profit Centre P18040030. 2. Journal number 200011615, Claim number 7114260, R3 930 credited to Profit Centre P18040004. 3. Journal number 200000663, Claim number 7114706, R3 400 credited to Profit Centre P18040004. 4. Journal number 200013706, Claim number 7114887, R3 400 credited to Profit Centre P18040021. 5. Journal number 200013703, Claim number 7115157, R3 400 credited to Profit Centre P18040005. 6. Journal number 200013707, Claim number 7115231, R3 400 credited to Profit Centre P18040006. 7. Journal number 200000664, Claim number 7115553, R3 400 credited to Profit Centre P18040030.	
Fire Arms: Additional							39 327
CPX/0010966	REVENUE	2 Revenue	48 000	0	-48 000	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance. R8 673 transferred to IT Equipment: Additional.	
CPX/0010966	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	39 327	39 327	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance.	
Furniture, Fittings & Equipment							1 079 400
CPX/0000748	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX/0000748	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 000 000	266 000	-1 734 000	Virement approved: R1 000 000 was transferred to CPX.0010140-F2 Replacement of Vehicles. Project CPX.0009259-F3 created for the R1 000 000 on Law Enforcement. Project plan will reduce to zero. Other: Funds transferred from Replacement of Animals project CPX.0010272-F2 amounting to R266 000 to procure the required equipment within the department for the financial year.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
IT and Related Equipment							2 870 796
CPX/0000743	EFF	1 EFF	1 963 400	1 070 796	-892 604	Re-alignment of funds as per department requirements therefore funds for the amount of R892 604 will be moved to CPX.0001597-F1 Vehicle replacement project in order to procure replacement vehicles as required by the Department.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 107							200 000
CPX.0009866-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	100 000	-100 000	Budget decrease supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred to CPX.0012841-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 107.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 113							400 000
CPX.0009867-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	400 000	200 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 4							200 000
CPX.0009868-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	200 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 5							100 000
CPX.0009869-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 69							200 000
CPX.0009870-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 73							150 000
CPX.0009871-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 25							200 000
CPX.0009895-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 26							200 000
CPX.0009896-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 30							200 000
CPX.0009897-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Chapel Street							100 000
CPX.0009922-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - De Bron							50 000
CPX.0009923-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Langa							200 000
CPX.0009924-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
CCTV Cameras - Ward 1							225 000
CPX.0009925-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	225 000	125 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
LPR Camera - Sea Point							100 000
CPX.0009943-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
LPR Camera - Wale & Rose Street							50 000
CPX.0009944-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
LPR Cameras - Hout Bay							100 000
CPX.0009946-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
LPR Cameras - Ward 57							550 000
CPX.0009947-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	550 000	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
LPR Cameras - Wards 103,105,112							235 000
CPX.0009948-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	235 000	235 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 98							200 000
CPX.0010146-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	200 000	150 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 66							280 000
CPX.0010173-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	280 000	80 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 68							200 000
CPX.0010174-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	200 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 110							300 000
CPX.0010175-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	300 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 65							250 000
CPX.0010176-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Somerset West CBD							150 000
CPX.0010678-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 109							200 000
CPX.0010679-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 11							110 000
CPX.0010680-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
CCTV Cameras - Ward 15							125 000
CPX.0010681-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	125 000	75 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 43							300 000
CPX.0010782-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Wembley Park							80 000
CPX.0010783-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 32							250 000
CPX.0010812-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	-250 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to excessive infrastructure costs. Funds reallocated to new project CPX.0012886-F1 Surveillance Drones - Ward 32.	
CCTV Camera - Mandalay							400 000
CPX.0010813-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	400 000	200 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil funded from 2016/17 allocation for additional ward.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 23							100 000
CPX.0010814-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CCTV Cameras - Ward 29							100 000
CPX.0010815-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CCTV Partial Installation - Ward 40							100 000
CPX.0010816-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CCTV/LPR Camera - Ward 58							75 000
CPX.0012518-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	75 000	75 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV/LPR Camera - Ward 62							100 000
CPX.0012519-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV/LPR Camera - Westlake							130 000
CPX.0012522-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	130 000	130 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
CCTV Equipment - Ward 64							165 666
CPX.0012525-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	165 666	165 666	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation and 2016/17 balances.	
CCTV Cameras - Ward 56							150 000
CPX.0012805-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
CCTV Cameras - Ward 84							75 000
CPX.0012808-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	75 000	75 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
LPR Cameras - Ward 116							150 000
CPX.0012809-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Surveillance Drones - Ward 32							250 000
CPX.0012886-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	250 000	250 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0010812-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 32.	
MPS-CCTV							15 336 999
CPX/0000746	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX/0000746	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Funds required to procure additional surveillance cameras. Fund source change in order to comply with National Treasury reporting requirements.	
CPX/0000746	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	116 334	136 999	20 665	Virement approved: Insurance claim number 7113880 and 7114132. Journal number 200012019 and 200013001. R116 333.08 has been credited to profit centre P18040019 for the replacement of CCTV equipment.	
CPX/0000746	CRR	3 CRR: General	4 500 000	4 500 000	0		
CPX/0000746	CGD	4 NT ICD	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
Radios: Replacement							840 120
CPX/0000756	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX/0000756	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	26 720	26 720	Virement approved: Total of R26 720 to be transferred. The details of the items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200010885, Insurance Claim 7113941, R8 516.14 credited to Profit Centre P18040019. 2. Journal number 200001789, Insurance claim 7116579, R9 755.62 credited to the Profit Centre P18040012. 3. Journal number 200004393, Insurance claim 7117254, R8 446.30 credited to the Profit Centre P18040012.	
Replacement of Animals							1 149 000
CPX/0010599	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 500 000	1 149 000	-351 000	The transfer of funds amounting to R85 000 to be moved to Law Enforcement project CPX.0001499-F1 in order to procure specialized equipment as per department requirement. The transfer of funds amounting to R266 000 to be moved to Metro Police Furniture, Fittings & Equipment project in order to procure the required items for this financial year. The total of funds moved out of project is R351 000 as indicated above the two allocations.	
Replacement of Fire Arms							25 524
CPX/0008741	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	25 524	25 524	Virement approved: Total of R25 524 to be transferred. The details of the items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200000666, Insurance Claim 7115814, R8 674.98 credited to Profit Centre P18040030. 2. Journal number 200005458, Insurance claim 7117584, R16 848.30 credited to the Profit Centre P18040008.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Shotspotter installation							33 000 000
CPX.0006086-F3	CRR	3 CRR: General	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
CPX.0006086-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
Vehicle Replacement							5 392 604
CPX/0000758	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 892 604	892 604	Funds for the amount of R892 604 will be transferred to the project CPX.0001597-F1 Vehicle replacement from project CPX.0001633-F1 IT Equipment in order to procure replacement vehicles as required by the Department.	
Total for Metropolitan Police Services			36 252 734	37 281 699	1 028 965		
Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination							
Additional Vehicles							10 500 000
CPX/0000741	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
Building improvement							3 200 000
CPX/0000761	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	800 000	0		
Furniture, fittings, tools & equipment							1 800 000
CPX/0000764	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
Furniture, tools & equipment: Add							1 636 337
CPX/0000708	EFF	1 EFF	540 017	540 017	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							58 673
CPX/0010967	REVENUE	2 Revenue	50 000	0	-50 000	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance.	
CPX/0010967	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	58 673	58 673	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance. R8 673 transferred from Fire Arms: Additional.	
IT Equipment: Replacement							43 869
CPX/0010640	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	43 869	43 869	0		
Electric Bike & Trailer - Ward 115							100 000
CPX.0012419-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Two Trailers for Law Enforcement							120 000
CPX.0012420-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	New project supported by the subcouncil funded from 2017/18 additional allocation.	
Prefab Building Mitchells Plain Traffic							1 345 000
CPX.0010319-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 345 000	1 345 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Property Improvement City Wide							6 422 259
CPX/0000766	EFF	1 EFF	2 140 753	2 140 753	0		
Radios: Additional							2 848 000
CPX/0001314	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX/0001314	REVENUE	2 Revenue	48 000	0	-48 000	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance.	
CPX/0001314	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Virement approved: Funding transferred from Metro Police to Law Enforcement for the operationalisation of the neighbourhood safety teams.Virement from CPX.0001622-F2	
CPX/0001314	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	0	48 000	48 000	Fund source changed from Revenue to Private Sector Finance.	
Radios: Replacement							35 568
CPX/0010793	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	35 568	35 568	0		
Replacement of Vehicles							6 000 000
CPX/0000767	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Social Housing Unit: Equipment							1 000 000
CPX/0010276	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Specialised Equipment: Additional							1 993 143
CPX/0000711	EFF	1 EFF	908 143	908 143	0		
CPX/0000711	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	85 000	85 000	Funds required in order to procure specialised equipment as per departmental requirement.	
Specialised Vehicles							25 200 000
CPX/0010290	CRR	3 CRR: General	8 400 000	8 400 000	0		
Traffic Licencing Equipment							1 200 000
CPX/0000769	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Vehicles: Replacement							9 250 000
CPX/0000773	EFF	1 EFF	3 250 000	3 250 000	0		
Total for Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination			25 661 350	26 975 023	1 313 673		
Fire Services							
Furniture & Equipment							190 836
CPX/0000762	EFF	1 EFF	63 612	63 612	0		
Furniture, Fittings & Tools							1 202 019
CPX/0000792	EFF	1 EFF	400 673	400 673	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Replace Communication Equipment							1 800 000
CPX/0000793	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
Replace Fire Fighting Equipment							5 334 405
CPX/0000724	EFF	1 EFF	1 778 135	1 778 135	0		
Replace Hazmat Equipment							2 250 000
CPX/0000725	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
Replace Medical Equipment							1 200 000
CPX/0000726	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Replace Radios - IT Equipment							2 190 000
CPX/0000751	EFF	1 EFF	730 000	730 000	0		
Replacement of Fire Vehicles							9 000 000
CPX/0000802	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
Fire Station: Masiphumelele							16 621 000
CPX.0005714-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	4 270 183	0	-4 270 183	Original contract tender cancelled due to contractor not having sufficient cash flows. The project was re-advertised and projected awarding of new tender on 8 December 2017. Project re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year.	
CPX.0005714-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	8 651 407	3 651 407	Original contract tender cancelled due to contractor not having sufficient cash flows. The project was re-advertised and projected awarding of new tender on 8 December 2017. Funds to rephased to 2018/19 financial year due to time constraints.	
Somerset West Fire Station							30 435 947
CPX.0005715-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	19 435 947	0	-19 435 947	Due to the delay on the tender process timelines weren't met resulting in the re-phasing in funding to 2018/2019 financial year.	
CPX.0005715-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 700 000	6 700 000	0		
Upgrade of Fire Stations							3 733 997
CPX.0010334-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 733 997	34 761	-3 699 236	Funds to be re-allocated to other priority projects.	
Total for Fire Services			46 862 547	23 108 588	-23 753 959		
Disaster Management Risk Centre							
DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations							3 791 937
CPX/0000804	EFF	1 EFF	1 263 979	1 263 979	0		
Furniture and Equipment							900 000
CPX/0000783	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
IT Related Equipment							1 110 000
CPX/0000786	EFF	1 EFF	370 000	370 000	0		
Marquee Tent							5 000 000
CPX.0010761-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	0	-5 000 000	Due to the non responses to the tender, the tender needs to be re-advertised, as a result of the time constraints this tender will not be awarded in this financial year. At a dashboard meeting it was decided to repurpose the funding to procure additional replacement vehicles within the Directorate.	
Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre							168 947 703
CPX/0000337	EFF	1 EFF	10 015 884	10 015 884	0		
CPX/0000337	CRR	3 CRR: General	15 000 000	11 500 000	-3 500 000	Resources acquisition has been delayed by five months due to limited resource consultants.	
Vehicles (Volunteers)							2 250 000
CPX/0000805	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
Total for Disaster Management Risk Centre			32 699 863	24 199 863	-8 500 000		
Public Emergency Communications Centre							
Furniture & Equipment							1 529 454
CPX/0000341	EFF	1 EFF	1 277 066	1 277 066	0		
Vehicles							700 000
CPX/0000738	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
Total for Public Emergency Communications Centre			1 627 066	1 627 066	0		
Events							
Film & Events Permitting System							13 637 496
CPX.0003637-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 551 760	3 551 760	0		
CPX.0003637-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							350 000
CPX/0007472	EFF	1 EFF	110 000	110 000	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							225 000
CPX/0007367	EFF	1 EFF	75 000	75 000	0		
Total for Events			4 736 760	4 736 760	0		
Total for Safety & Security			191 488 496	162 818 829	-28 669 667		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Energy							
Electricity Generation & Distribution							
Asbestos Roofing Replacement							53 000 000
CPX/0008728	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	750 000	-1 250 000	Sites that have been identified are in the process of work scheduling. Savings of R1 250 000 has been identified.	
Communication Equipment - Additional							3 000 000
CPX/0000475	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Communication Equipment - Replacement							1 515 025
CPX/0010875	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	8 447	15 025	6 578	Virement approved: Journal number 200004497, Claim number 7118408, R6 577.19 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.	
CPX/0010875	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	500 000	500 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Additional							6 000 000
CPX/0000476	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Computer Equipment: Replacement							6 034 402
CPX/0008729	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	34 402	34 402	0		
CPX/0008729	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Electricity Demand Side Management							6 200 000
CPX/0008119	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	3 100 000	3 100 000	0		
Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg							102 717 217
C08.84049-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	6 000 000	2 695 039	-3 304 961	Due to lengthy land acquisition delays and the interaction with multiple internal and external departments, the construction of the project has been delayed and funding needed to be shifted as the project needs to be re-phased. The estimated construction period is 13 months once the tender is in place.	
City Depot CBD - New							215 815 552
C13.84076-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	68 279 553	64 989 920	-3 289 633	Decrease in contract sum due to funds required based on consultants revised schedule to complete construction. The full contingency amount will not be used to complete the project	
Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade							140 000 000
C14.84076-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	32 878 803	30 456 544	-2 422 259	Decrease in contract sum due to funds required based on consultants revised schedule to complete construction. The full contingency amount will not be used to complete the project.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Bloemhof Network Control Centre							158 460 379
CPX.0001558-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	85 761 486	88 566 687	2 805 201	Tender was awarded in July 2016 and experienced protracted delays due to legislative conditions that needed to be adhered to (local content). Initial anticipated spend for 2016/17 financial year took into account an estimated 3 month appeal period only. Appeal was only resolved by February 2017 (7 months later), resulting in a new anticipated start for construction of 1 April 2017. The contractor was only placed on site on 1 June 2017 due to further delays in the issuing of wayleaves for the site. This resulted in only one month of construction for 2016/17. Due to the delays experienced in the award of the tender, plus the appeal period resolution delay and issuing of wayleaves, the contract is now subject to escalation, which the contractor can legally claim.	
Electricity Facilities							374 213 761
CPX/0000461	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	108 550 018	53 910 519	-54 639 499	Noordhoek LV Depot, Hout Bay LV Depot and Blue Downs Streetlighting Depot: Due to lengthy land acquisition delays and necessitating the interaction with multiple internal and external departments it has made it difficult to estimate. Anticipated construction to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. Milnerton Sub-Depot - Street Lighting: Decrease in contract sum due to funds required based on consultants revised schedule. The full contingency amount will not be required to complete the project. Mitchells Plain Depot - Alterations: Additional funding required due to two large scale cost items, both unforeseen and safety hazards. A portion of the existing wall and foundation to be demolished and reconstructed, the roof structure to be removed in its entirety and replaced with a steel roof structure and the laying of new roof sheeting. Refurbishment Graaf Heritage Facility: Late design changes required by Heritage Western Cape that required further Municipal submission and approval resulted in an increase in professional fees to accommodate revised design.	
Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant							690 000 000
C14.84071-F1	EFF	1 EFF	44 649 650	4 649 650	-40 000 000	The construction tender, 105Q/2017/18 was advertised in October 2017 with closing date 1 March 2018. Due to the delays experienced during the tender preparation phase, R40 000 000 will not be spent during 2017/18.	
Electricity Generation							95 394 012
CPX/0000553	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Project deferred to 2018/19 as no responsive tenders were received.	
CPX/0000553	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	5 600 000	3 000 000	-2 600 000	The project will be split over two financial years to allow for implementation. The 2017/18 financial year will be to allow for the professional services, (design, planning, bill of quantities, tender prep, etc.) and 2018/19 financial year the implementation of the scope of works that has been drafted by the professional services team.	
Electrification							354 325 511
CPX/0000477	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	5 500 000	5 500 000	0		
CPX/0000477	CGD	4 DME - INEP	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
CPX/0000477	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000 000	108 825 511	8 825 511	Additional funding required to complete critical electrification projects. The current budget allocation is insufficient to accommodate all requests for funding received by housing project managers. Conditional grant roll-over approved by National Treasury. Roll-over required for the following projects Hazendal, Heideveld, Kanonkop, Tambo Square and Valhalla Park due to delays in the appointment of service providers, gang violence, and other unforeseen delays.	

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)	2017/2018 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost
Equipment: Additional							22 500 000
CPX/0000466	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	7 500 000	7 500 000	0		
Equipment: Replacement							11 722 903
CPX/0000452	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	21 291	22 903	1 612	Virement approved: Journal number 200004475, Claim number 7118406, R1 612 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.	
CPX/0000452	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	3 900 000	3 900 000	0		
ES Contingency Provision - Insurance							6 526 091
CPX/0003302	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	534 281	4 526 091	3 991 810	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
HV Cables							112 700 846
CPX/0000544	EFF	1 EFF	9 500 000	8 500 000	-1 000 000	The tendered price for M/Plain / Steenbras - Fibre Pilot Replacement project is R6 500 000 and potential saving of R3 000 000 has been identified. R2 700 000 to be transferred to CPX.0007504-F1: HV switchgear SICAM module replacement. HV cables located alongside the Vygekraal river are in danger to be damaged by flooding and exposure to vandalism, because of the eroded northern bank. R2 000 000 is required for emergency upgrade.	
HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation							2 450 000
CPX/0009396	EFF	1 EFF	1 150 000	1 150 000	0		
HV Substation gate and fence replacement							1 450 000
CPX/0000545	EFF	1 EFF	1 250 000	1 250 000	0		
HV Substation ground surfacing							3 800 000
CPX/0000546	EFF	1 EFF	2 300 000	2 300 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
HV Substations							131 775 810
CPX/0000562	EFF	1 EFF	11 255 240	21 340 240	10 085 000	Virements approved: Woodstock Sw/S - Switchgear Refurbishment project could not commence due to ongoing negotiations and revision of the project content and quotations. The increase in project cost is largely due to inflation related cost increases of local resources, as well as rate of exchange deterioration relative to the Euro for the large imported component of the project. Forward exchange cover will be included in the contract once the deviation report is approved. R8 200 000 to be transferred from CPX.0004856-F1: HV OH Line Refurbish (structures). The original scope of work on HV switchgear SICAM module replacement projects was for 7 switchgear bays but due to the disproportionately high cost of replacing the HV SICAM controls it was reduced to 4. It has now been decided to revert back to retrofitting all 7 bays. Additional budget is required, and furthermore cost increased due to the occurrence of rate of exchange (ROE) deterioration. Forward cover will be taken once the deviation report has been approved. R3 400 000 to be transferred as follow: R2 700 000 from CPX.0003512-F1: M/Plain / Steenbras - Fibre Pilot Replace and R700 000 from CPX.0004815-F1: SAP :Transformer oil monitoring system. HV - Switch/ Stat Battery Replacement: The term tender to procure the required equipment is currently being processed by SCM and award of tender is unknown. Due to this delay the planned project scope for 2017/18 has been reduced to one installation only. The remainder will be re-phased to 2018/19 and 2019/20 respectively. HV Outdoor yard trench board replacement: The scope of this multi-year project has been reduced to allow for trial evaluation of the new trench boards at Marais substation. Disturbance Recorder Replacement, HV substation roof replacement and Refurbish CB components Siemens 8DN6: Quotes received came in less than budgeted for. Savings reprioritised to other critical projects. HV transformer cooler roofing: Initial quote did not include professional services fees. Additional funding required to pay for these services on the project.	
Mechanical Plant: Additional							3 237 100
CPX/0000563	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 700 000	1 537 100	-162 900	Tender price came in lower than initially budgeted for.	
Mechanical Plant: Replacement							3 730 500
CPX/0010515	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 400 000	2 530 500	130 500	Additional funds required due to tender prices being marginally higher than that initially budgeted for.	
Metering Replacement							9 000 000
CPX/0000572	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
MV Switchgear Refurbishment							240 401 579
CPX/0000573	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	401 579	401 579	0		
CPX/0000573	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	101 000 000	86 000 000	-15 000 000	Final outstanding building plan and LUMS approvals ought to be obtained by April 2018. It is then intended to complete these buildings on a framework tender and not once-off tender which should be in place by August 2018. Sufficient funds are available in the 2018/19 financial year.	
MV System Infrastructure							349 000 000
CPX/0000530	EFF	1 EFF	107 000 000	106 000 000	-1 000 000	System Infrastructure South: Modifications to 3 substation buildings to replace vintage MV Switchgear in order to ensure public and personnel safety and to enable reliable and effective operation of the network. System Infrastructure North: Late award of tender has resulted in full schedule of work not being implemented this financial year. There is sufficient budget allocation in 2018/19 to accommodate these projects.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional							3 000 000
CPX/0008731	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement							2 250 000
CPX/0000536	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	750 000	750 000	0		
OH Line Refurbishment							276 305 866
CPX/0000537	EFF	1 EFF	23 940 000	6 340 000	-17 600 000	Virement approval: The project HV OH Line Refurbish (structures) could not commence due to ongoing negotiations and revision of the project content and quotations. The increase in project cost is largely due to inflation related cost increases of local resources, as well as rate of exchange deterioration relative to the Euro for the large imported component of the project. Forward exchange cover will be included in the contract once the deviation report is approved. Other: The rescheduling and reduction of the pre-requisite Steenbras power station outages and the outstanding tender document requires that project be re-phased to the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. The project HV OH Line Refurbish (ground earth) is delayed as the previous tender was cancelled. Reissue of tender is in progress. Based on an estimated project start date of March 2018, the anticipated spend in 2017/18 to be reduced to R500 000, with the balance to be re-phased to 2018/19. 66kV OH Line Refurb (shield/earth wires): Deviation report (procurement from state-owned entity) for condition testing recently approved. Budget requirements to replace shield earth wires is dependent on testing results. Consequently the conditional funding required for earth wire replacement to be re-phased to the 2018/19 financial year. The anticipated spend in 2017/18 is for testing only.	
CPX/0000537	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	200 000	200 000	0		
Outage Management System							100 000 000
C12.84078-F2	EFF	1 EFF	5 600 000	3 600 000	-2 000 000	Delay in ERP integration due to resource recruitment challenges resulting in full budget allocation no longer required.	
Overheads Fencing							1 045 000
CPX/0000448	EFF	1 EFF	320 000	320 000	0		
PQ System Expansion							2 550 000
CPX/0000449	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	800 000	800 000	0		
Prepayment Meter Replacement							136 000 000
CPX/0000450	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	52 000 000	32 000 000	-20 000 000	Customer demand driven. Fewer application being received than anticipated. Projected savings identified.	
Prepayment Vending System							12 000 000
CPX/0000398	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	8 000 000	1 616 926	-6 383 074	Tender for a new vending system is delayed for a year as the market is not yet ready with the new systems.	
Lighting Upgrades - Thornton							95 000
CPX.0009863-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	95 000	95 000	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
High Mast Lights - Ward 97							325 000
CPX.0010127-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	325 000	325 000	0		
Streetlights - Ward 92							450 000
CPX.0010128-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	450 000	450 000	0		
Streetlights - Ward 93							659 270
CPX.0010129-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	659 270	659 270	0		
Streetlights - Ward 97							240 000
CPX.0010130-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	240 000	0		
High Mast Lights - Ward 110							110 000
CPX.0010669-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		
Blombos Park Erf 5205 - Public Lighting							75 000
CPX.0010670-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
SAP: Transformer oil monitoring system							10 000 000
CPX.0004815-F1	EFF	1 EFF	700 000	0	-700 000	Virement approved: Due to lack of resources to specify and procure this equipment, it was decided to discontinue this project and to outsource the transformer oil sampling and analysis which will be paid via the operating budget. R700 000 to be transferred to CPX.0007504-F1: HV switchgear SICAM module replacement.	
Security Equipment							22 650 000
CPX/0000472	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	8 450 000	8 450 000	0		
Service Connections: Quote							245 900 000
CPX/0000473	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	48 200 000	53 200 000	5 000 000	Additional funding required to accommodate two large service connections (Montclair housing and Harbour Bay commercial developments) substation switchgear not originally budgeted for. Serv Conn (Quote): East: Additional R2 000 000 required to accommodate additional customer service connection applications received.	
CPX/0000473	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	26 400 000	33 100 000	6 700 000	Additional funding required to accommodate large service connection (Neotel) not originally budgeted for.	
Service Connections: Tariff							88 300 000
CPX/0000462	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	26 500 000	31 300 000	4 800 000	Additional funding required for the increase in demand for service connections. This creates a revenue improvement for the City especially in this time of falling electricity demand. It is also an opportunity to replace old technology meters with new efficient high tech meters.	

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Street Lighting							205 710 780
CPX/0008118	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	47 800 000	41 000 000	-6 800 000	Delay in awarding the labour and pole tender has led to a significant delay in the commencement of projects.	
CPX/0008118	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	22 210 780	2 210 780	Conditional grant roll-over approved by National Treasury. Roll-over required for the following projects: Bonteheuvel Infills, Delft Elsie's River Infill, Hazendal, Heideveld, Kanonkop, Valhalla Park. Due to delays in the appointment of service providers, gang violence, and other unforeseen delays an amount of R2 210 780 is required.	
Substation Protection Replacement							16 700 000
CPX/0000493	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
Substations: Fencing							67 400 000
CPX/0000486	EFF	1 EFF	22 800 000	21 800 000	-1 000 000	The bulk of substation fencing has been replaced in the Oostenberg and Bloemhof Districts thus spending will be limited to Helderberg and Parow Districts only. Department reprioritising funds of R1 000 000 to other critical projects.	
Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition							123 351 152
CPX/0000453	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	800 000	200 000	-600 000	Departmental decision was taken to change required software. The strategy changed from full workstation clients to thin clients, resulting in a saving.	
System Equipment Replacement: East							135 000 000
CPX/0000407	EFF	1 EFF	45 000 000	35 000 000	-10 000 000	Late award of tender has resulted in full schedule of work not being implemented this financial year. There is sufficient budget allocation in 2018/19 to accommodate these projects.	
System Equipment Replacement: North							220 000 000
CPX/0000408	EFF	1 EFF	65 000 000	65 000 000	0		
System Equipment Replacement: South							160 000 000
CPX/0000454	EFF	1 EFF	45 000 000	40 000 000	-5 000 000	Late award of tender has resulted in full schedule of work not being implemented this financial year. There is sufficient budget allocation in 2018/19 to accommodate these projects.	
Telecommunication Infrastr - Additional							49 500 000
CPX/0000455	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	16 000 000	14 000 000	-2 000 000	All planned installations identified and budgeted for. Savings of R2 000 000 identified.	
Telecommunication Infrastr - Replacement							910 000
CPX/0010513	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	315 000	315 000	0		
MV Circuit Breaker Replacement							90 000 000
C08.84009-F1	EFF	1 EFF	533 447	476 047	-57 400	Project completed with a savings of R 57 488,01 due to final CPA (Contract Price Adjustments) costs less than anticipated. R57 400 to be transferred to C16.84070-F1: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation.	
C08.84009-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	15 243	15 243	0		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
Platteklouf - N1 Reinforcement							120 000 000
C10.84032-F1	EFF	1 EFF	9 419 171	9 419 171	0		
Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2							120 000 000
C15.84081-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 012 945	5 762 945	-1 250 000	Project savings as a result of utilising internal resources as compared with approved contractor rates for the breakdown and removal of redundant substation plant. R1 250 000 to be transferred to C16.84070-F1: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation.	
Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation							150 000 000
C16.84070-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 181 739	6 181 739	3 000 000	Additional funding required for the installation of a transformer fire protection system for two Power Transformers due to tender rates being higher than that initially budgeted for. Also to establish a Substation security alarms and access control system for this site. Civil works inside the HV yard for installation of channels required for the multi core cables between the primary plant and the respective protection and control panels. Installation of the transformer 33kV single core cables to the GIS switchgear. Complete testing and commissioning of the substation plant. Once Eskom provides supply to this intake substation, install and commission the 33kV cable infra-structure necessary to supply the existing four x 20MVA William Gourlay Transformers. R3 000 000 to be transferred as follow: R57 400 from C08.84009-F1: MV Circuit Breaker Replacement, R1 250 000 from C15.84081-F1: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2, R450 000 from CPX.0003515-F1: Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade, R1 242 600 from CPX.0004798-F1: Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132. kV OHL.	
Observatory Main Substation Upgrade							100 000 000
C16.84073-F1	EFF	1 EFF	8 789 496	7 200 000	-1 589 496	Project savings achieved due to lower than estimated Rate of Exchange and contract price adjustments.	
Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade							100 000 000
CPX.0003579-F1	EFF	1 EFF	45 462 062	42 100 000	-3 362 062	Fire projection installation re-phased to next financial year. In addition, project savings was achieved due to lower than estimated Rate of Exchange and contract price adjustments.	
Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL							80 000 000
CPX.0004798-F1	EFF	1 EFF	8 679 760	120 000	-8 559 760	Project moved to 2018/19 due to land issues that could not be resolved timeously. Allocation required this financial year is for consultancy fees only.	
Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3							80 000 000
CPX.0009014-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	14 500 000	14 500 000	Project brought forward to 2017/18 to accommodate the board installation.	
Transmission System Development							931 436 227
CPX/0000468	EFF	1 EFF	38 935 825	38 915 825	-20 000	Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade: Savings due to Transformer Fire Protection contract price adjustments values less than anticipated. R450 000 to be transferred to C16.84070-F1: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation. NER Installations: Marais substation is unsafe due to high fault levels and the need for Neutral Earthing Resistor installation is required.	
Vehicles - Replacement							76 925 000
CPX/0010514	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	26 875 000	26 875 000	0		
Total for Electricity Generation & Distribution			1 351 208 708	1 199 174 656	-152 034 052		

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2017/2018 Approved Budget (Dec)</i>	<i>2017/2018 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>
<i>Sustainable Energy Markets</i>							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage							59 300 000
CPX/0010096	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 000 000	2 500 000	-500 000	Project currently behind schedule due to tender award delays. Work on the projects to commence mid-January 2018. Sufficient budget has been made available in the 2018/19 financial year to continue work. R500 000 to be transferred to CPX.0009773-F2: Data Management System: Smart Fleet.	
CPX/0010096	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
IT Equipment: Additional							950 000
CPX/0010298	CRR	3 CRR: General	100 000	600 000	500 000	Additional funding required to accommodate new sustainable energy markets staff appointed.	
IT Equipment: Replacement							150 000
CPX/0010097	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Office Furn & Equipment: Additional							450 000
CPX/0010379	CRR	3 CRR: General	100 000	100 000	0		
Office Furn & Equipment: Replacement							75 000
CPX/0010380	CRR	3 CRR: General	25 000	25 000	0		
Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy							15 000 000
CPX/0009951	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
SEM Contingency Provision - Insurance							150 000
CPX/0010210	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	0		
Data Management System: Smart Fleet							25 000 000
CPX.0009773-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 000 000	2 500 000	500 000	Additional funding required for the metering project to install Automated Meter Readers (AMRs) within the pump stations. This metering scope was not initially planned for in this financial year, however the allocated budget provided to this unit for municipal operations metering is on track and exceeding expectations. The measurement unit has the required capacity and project execution plan to implement this project and spending is on track. R500 000 to be transferred from CPX.0005863-F3: Resource efficiency in large munic bldng.	
<i>Total for Sustainable Energy Markets</i>			14 825 000	15 325 000	500 000		
<i>Total for Energy</i>			1 366 033 708	1 214 499 656	-151 534 052		
<i>Grand Total</i>			8 619 027 669	7 851 661 916	-767 365 753		

* For Routine Programmes: total cost over 3 year MTREF